

***SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
(NC091)***

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2021/22



22 FEBRUARY 2022

Table of Contents

1. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S REPORT.....	4
2. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET RESOLUTIONS.....	4
3. BACKGROUND TO ADJUSTMENT BUDGET.....	7
3.1 Elements of the adjustment budget.....	8
3.2 Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events:	8
3.3 Virements and shifts within the vote/department:	8
3.4 Filling of vacancies.....	9
3.5 Acting Allowances.....	9
3.6 Capping of overtime.....	10
4. BUDGET OVERVIEW.....	10
5. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY.....	13
5.1 Consolidated overview.....	14
5.2 Adjustment of property rates income.....	14
5.3 Adjustment budget – service charges.....	17
5.4 Adjustment of revenue from interest earnings.....	18
6. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	19
6.1 Revenue by functional classification.....	19
6.2 Revenue by type.....	20
6.3 Revenue by vote.....	21
6.4 Operational expenditure by functional classification.....	23
6.5 Operational expenditure by vote.....	24
6.6 Operational expenditure by type.....	25
7. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	26
7.1 Funding capital budget and the adjustments.....	27
7.2 Adjustment of Capital Expenditure by vote.....	28
7.3 Adjustment of Capital Budget by functional classification.....	29
7.4 Adjustment budget capital budget by project.....	30
7.5 Adjustment budget capital budget by funding source.....	31
8. ADJUSTED FINANCIAL POSITION.....	33
9. LIQUIDITY AND SUSTAINABILITY.....	33
9.1 Revised collection rate.....	35
9.2 Investment Portfolio.....	37

10.	ADJUSTMENTS OF ALL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES.....	37
11.	AGED DEBTORS ANALYSIS.....	39
12.	AGED CREDITORS ANALYSIS AND STATUS OF DEBT OWED TO ESKOM AND DWS ..	41
13.	UTILITY AND TRADING SERVICES REPORTING.....	43
13.1	Electricity Utility.....	43
13.2	Water Utility.....	44
13.3	Refuse removal and solid waste management	46
13.4	Water and Sanitation.....	47
13.5	Rates and Taxes.....	48
13.6	Roads and Stormwater	49
14.	KEY REPORTABLE MATTERS.....	49
14.1	Tools of Trade – for staff to allow continuity and productivity.....	51
14.2	Capitalization of Work in Progress – CAPEX.....	52
14.3	Covid-19	53
14.4	The Collection Action Plan	53
15.	GENERAL REPORTING.....	55
15.1	mSCOA Reporting	55
16.	ADJUSTMENTS TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION	59
17.	ANNEXURES.....	75
18.	MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATION.....	76

1. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S REPORT

Mayor's speech to be distributed at Council meeting scheduled for 22 February 2022

2. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET RESOLUTIONS

Approval of Adjustments Budget for the year ending 30 June 2022

(Ald. KJB Sonyoni)

14 February 2022

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to obtain approval of the additional adjustments to the approved 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (2021/22 MTREF) in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 for the year ending 30 June 2022. To obtain approval for the adjusted SDBIP targets for 2021/22.

For noting / for decision by

For decision by:

- Council (to approve)
- The item/report has NOT been considered by a portfolio committee.
- This item is for decision by Council.

Background

The 2021/22 MTREF was approved by Council on the 26 of May 2021 in accordance with MFMA Section 24 (1). Section 28 of MFMA requires a municipality to revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment, and section 28 (4) requires that only the mayor may table an adjustment budget in the municipal council.

After careful consideration of the actual year to date performance and adjustments from grantors (National Treasury) of the approved original capital and operational budgets, it became necessary that the municipality's budgets be adjusted to reflect the actual performance as well as the projected performance for the rest of the financial year.

In terms of section 23 (1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations Government Gazette No.32141 17 April 2009, the following is required; "**An adjustment budget may be tabled in council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in council, but not later than 28 February of the current financial year**".

Annexures

Schedule B tables and charts – Adjustment Budget 2021/22 MTREF

Adjusted SDBIP targets 2021/22

Correspondence from National Treasury on Conditional Grants

Motivation

None

Personnel Implications

None

Financial Implications

There are no further financial implications other than as indicated in the annexure.

Legal Authority and Implications

Section 28 of MFMA and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations 2009

Consultation

The Budget Steering Committee, EMT, and the Mayoral Committee.

Contact Person

Ald K.J.B Sonyoni – Executive Mayor

G. H Akharwaray – Municipal Manager

Z. L. Mahloko – Chief Financial Officer

IDP Manager (Vacant)

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the operational and capital adjustment budget as tabled in Schedule B tables and charts be approved as listed below:
 - 1.1 Table B1 – Adjustment Budget Summary
 - 1.2 Table B2 – Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (functional classification)
 - 1.3 Table B3 – Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
 - 1.4 Table B4 – Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - 1.5 Table B5 – Adjustment Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding
 - 1.6 Table B6 – Adjustments Financial Position
 - 1.7 Table B7 – Adjustment Budget Cash Flows
 - 1.8 Table B8 – Cash back reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation
 - 1.9 Table B9 - Asset Management
 - 1.10 Table B10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement
 - 1.11 Table SB1 – SB19 – Supporting tables
2. That council notes the reduced conditional grants appropriated for 2021/22 and the implications of the reduction in the implementation of projects as planned for the year
3. That due to mSCOA Reporting requirements, the schedules may change from what is presented here, with the totals remaining the same, that Council gives the Municipal

Manager and the CFO permission to effect, all necessary corrections as a result of reporting requirements.

4. That the adjusted budget be approved and submitted to the relevant stakeholders accordingly
5. That council committees as set up gives attention in the implementation and reporting on this adjustment budget
6. That the adjusted SDBIP targets be approved.
7. That in line with Council Resolution C07/01/22 of 31 January 2022, on the Liquidity Status of the municipality, that the Municipal Manager engages with National Treasury's Municipal Financial Recovery Unit in compilation of the Financial Recovery Strategy.
8. That the Municipal Manager ramps up collection of arrears from all customer groups as a matter of urgency, in the same breath, the Municipal Manager reviews the Indigent Household Register.
9. That the MPAC investigates the causes of the reduction in conditional grants and request written reports or advisory and opinion from the Department of DMRE and National Treasury's NDPG Unit on the best oversight strategies that council can consider to ensure better implementation of conditional grants for the benefit of the people of Sol Plaatje.
10. That the Municipal Manager revises the item for the establishment of PMU since the discontinue of Municipal Infrastructure Grant which was the basis for the establishment of the PMU in the year 2000.
11. To deal with the challenges experienced in refuse removal, that the Municipal Manager investigates other alternatives to provide refuse collection, that are economical and affordable to the people, especially, the formalised and informal settlement areas
12. That the Municipal Manager submits UIFW Reduction Strategy within 90 days from today. This is expected by National Treasury as well

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS

13. That the municipality continues on cost containment, including soft-lock in the filling of vacancies to improve on the liquidity position of the municipality, whilst the development of the Financial Recovery Plan is in progress
14. That council notes that at this stage there is no arrangement in place to pay arrear debt owed to Eskom and to DWS.
15. That the Municipal Manager continues to implement Credit Control as means to improve collections and payments

3. BACKGROUND TO ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

In terms of MFMA Section 28, municipalities are expected to table an adjustment budget to council for approval.

The country has been in a state of disaster since 15 March 2020 to date with varying adjusted levels which despite the level, have had impact on how we conduct the business of the municipality, how we liaise with our stakeholders and how we render the services to the public under these alert levels announced, almost on a monthly basis.

The state of disaster had not only impacted on business only, but on the people. Unemployment is on the rise, affordability has been tempered with, payment levels continue to drop, unresolved electricity tariffs and increasing distribution and commercial losses of water and electricity are but some of many issues we are grappling with as the municipality. All these factors combined, has impacted on billing and cash collection, thus necessitates an adjustment budget.

The audit itself has revealed various issues on financial management, general and compliance reporting and performance management, and an audit action plan is being finalised for immediate implementation and as part of municipal turnaround strategy. Our aim is to improve billing, collection, financial results, liquidity and performance. We believe that if all these are in motion, the consequences and the effects will be felt immediately through improved cash and cash equivalents, and increasing funding to asset refurbishment, replacements and upgrade, thus improving on service availability.

Time has now come that we act swiftly to minimise costs of service provision and to improve the liquidity position of the municipality as well as project planning and oversight. This implies more guidelines from management in this regard which will impact positively on conditional grants spending and execution of supply chain management.

Considering the above, the adjustment budget will seek to address the following:

3.1 Elements of the adjustment budget

- 3.1.1 The adjustment of revenues in line with the full year forecast
- 3.1.2 Considering the budgetary effects of not charging electricity basic charge on residential customers in accordance with council resolution
- 3.1.3 Considering the effects in revenue and expenditure of lower than projected collection rate on billed revenue
- 3.1.4 Adjusting actual expenditure to projected cashflows to ensure that the net cash flows from operations does not result in a deficit, thus further deteriorating the liquidity position of the municipality
- 3.1.5 To recognise the reduction and withdrawal of various conditional grants as these have direct impact on the capital expenditure and SDBIP
- 3.1.6 To align the SDBIP targets with full year forecast based on the revised revenue, expenditure and adjustment of capital plan

3.2 Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events:

When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the budget, adjustments may need to be made. In this instance the adjustments are required due to a significant reduction in revenues, conditional grants, roll-over and changes in spending priorities in response to infrastructure collapse, safety and certainty of service availability and delivery and the COVID-19 pandemic.

Section 29 of the MFMA: The Executive Mayor may approve the use of unappropriated funds, if it is for spending of an unforeseeable and unavoidable or exceptional nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future budget period and appropriation would seriously prejudice service delivery, municipal performance and public interest. The Executive Mayor is required to subsequently provide a report to Council within the prescribed period.

3.3 Virements and shifts within the vote/department:

The use of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one main vote (programme) to defray excess expenditure under another main vote (programme) within the same vote/department. Section 31 of MFMA deals with shifting of funds within the parameters within which virements may take place. Modifications to parameters may also be tabled in the Adjustment Budget.

Before a virement or shift can take place, departments require approval from either the CFO or Accounting Officer, in accordance with the system of delegation of powers and functions or approved by Council, as in the case of the Adjustment Budget.

The following virements or shifts require approval of Council

- a) increase the funds appropriated for transfers and subsidies to other institutions;

- b) introduce a new transfer;
- c) use funds appropriated for compensation of employees, provided that the funds are to be used for transfers and subsidies for the payment of severance or exit packages;
- d) use funds appropriated for transfers and subsidies, provided that the funds are to be used within the same programme, other than for the compensation of employees;
- e) use funds appropriated for payments for capital assets for current payments, other than for the compensation of employees.

3.4 Filling of vacancies

As per the financial statements of June 2021, and the monthly cash flow position, the municipality is running at an over R500 000 000.00 cash deficit, with escalating debt for both water and electricity bulk purchases. Though there is a credit control and debt collection action plan in place, the results of this plan can only come to fruition from May of 2022, as we anticipate community backlash and negative publicity as soon as action is being taken.

Though Senior Management has discretion to fill vacancies, it must be emphasised that the approval from BTO will not only focus on confirming funds availability, but overall cash flow implications of each post, its contribution to effective running of the organisation, service delivery and financial administration.

Therefore, as alluded herein, the soft lock remains in place for the remainder of the year.

3.5 Acting Allowances

Appointment of incumbents to act in the position must be absolutely necessary to avoid any further cash implications for the municipality. In all cases of appointment to act in the position, consultation must be done with Human Resources to advice on the following:

- Scope enlargement of existing positions to ensure that all necessary tasks are completed
- Existence of similar position within the directorate or outside that performs same task, and due to a lower than 8hrs full-time equivalent per day, the incumbent may handle the additional workload
- Any work force available and ready to take up the opportunity and privilege to be exposed to higher levels of work may be approached and introduced to the opportunity, trained and supported to ensure successfulness of this action. This will assist with succession planning and creating more capacity within sections and directorates
- In doing all this, incumbents must possess the required qualifications and experience that would ordinarily be required when the post is advertised.

3.6 Capping of overtime

We have observed the extent of overtime worked, particularly by Water and Sanitation, and Cleansing Divisions. Overtime has financial implications and excessive overtime is also a reflection of poor asset maintenance, poor maintenance planning and execution as well as poor supervisory controls. The following needs to happen for the purposes of the adjustment budget and the next Budget for 2022/2023 MTREF:

4. BUDGET OVERVIEW

The budget performance overview gives the overall performance of the budget year to date actuals against year to date budget with variances explained between the two. In terms of budget assumptions, it is expected that year to date actuals must be 100% as year to date budget which is an indication that the full year forecast will materialize according to the annual budget assumptions.

Then, the year to date actuals are compared to original budget to assess of the achievements to date are in line with the estimates. For this budget, it was anticipated that year to date actuals of month 07 (seven) will be 58% of the original budget. Any negative variance is an indication that the original budget may not be achieved, for both revenue and expenditure except for in a case of expenditure where there are measures put in place to curb expenditure.

The Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure A, Table B4, is prepared on the prescribed adjustment budget B-schedules, detailing Revenue by source and Expenditure by type. The consolidated summary of the financial performance is indicated in Table 1 and Table 2 below:

Summary Statement of Financial Performance: YTD Budget					
Description R thousand (R'000)	YTD Budget January 2022	YTD Actual January 2022	Variance Favourable (Unfavourable)	% YTD Actual vs YTD Budget	% Variance Favourable (Unfavourable)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,379,998	1,356,025	(23,974)	98.3%	-1.7%
Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)	1,477,862	1,382,049	(95,813)	93.5%	-6.5%
Total Operational Expenditure	1,367,914	1,192,615	(175,299)	87.2%	-12.8%

As at end of Month 07 of the financial year, the year to date revenue showed a negative variance (under-billing) overall of R23 974 000.00, which represents 1.7% variance. Revenue including capital transfers (to the municipality) varied with a negative 6.5%, thus a R95 813 000.00 lower

revenue than projected. The operational expenditure on the other side showed a 12.8% below the year to date target. This is a commendable and desired position, a culture of spending on what you need, when you need it vs spending because there is budget is no longer the situation. The municipality's cost coverage hovers around 3 to 7 days at the most at any given point in time, the working capital requirements are not met, as a result arrears are escalating.

More stringent rules and measures will be imposed on spending as part of the adjustment budget. Commitment, hardworking and doing much with less will be the order of the day. A position of not liquidity does not only threaten the ability to manage and operate the municipality alone, but payment of creditors including salaries is threatened. We all need to do something before we can get there. More lesser than projected expenditure is expected especially on employee costs and municipal running costs, these must reduce even further.

The table below give further detail by comparing year to actual versus the original budget. The budget assumptions projected that overall progress or budget performance will be at 58% by end of M07, and this is actually 57.3% of revenue against the original budget. This gives confidence that billing is taking place, which is the indication of demand for services, and realistic projections informed by historical data or source data used to perform the budget estimated.

Total revenue including capital transfers (to the municipality) show a variance of almost 4%. This indicates that there are transfers that were anticipated to be paid by the end of this period which have not been paid as yet, either due to lower spending on projects or due to grants being reduced on withdrawn.

Expenditure showed a 7.48% negative variance which is a desired position by the municipality. Our intention is to align expenditure to the cashflows rather than to the billing by realigning the provision for bad debts to average collection rate for the period and full year forecast. Spending beyond what is actual cash in the bank strips the life out of the municipality, as our business model is built on trading for cash, the municipal services in line with the constitution, which provides for "provisioning of affordable services" and our indigent policy which states that poor people must be cushioned and be provided with an affordable social package.

Summary Statement of Financial Performance: Original Budget					
Description R thousand	Original Budget	YTD Actual January 2022	Variance Favourable (Unfavourable)	% YTD Actual vs Original Budget	% Variance Favourable (Unfavourable) Ideal IYM % -58.33%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,365,711	1,356,025	1,158,882	57.3%	-1.01%
Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)	2,533,477	1,382,049	1,170,926	54.6%	-3.78%
Total Operational Expenditure	2,344,991	1,192,615	997,199	50.9%	-7.48%

Consolidated summary: Statement of Financial Performance: Original Budget

Sol Plaatje Municipality like with any other municipality in the country has to juggle between provisioning of affordable services and the rights of access to municipal services of the citizenry, as well as accumulation of debt and suspending availability of services to the customers who have defaulted and do not react to any and all notices sent by the municipality, either as a reminder notice or demand notice. Payments from customers represent funding source for all operations, with billing and no payment, this results in no funding, and this is what needs to be preached.

MFMA Chapter 3 (three) deals with municipal revenues. Section 7 (2) states that all municipal revenues must be paid into the municipal bank account, including payments made in lieu of municipal utility and rates services. Money deposited into the municipal account must be used to pay for services rendered to and by the municipality, provided that such payments are in line with the approved IDP of the municipality.

The municipality's bank accounts are in control of the Municipal Manager as per MFMA Section 10 (1) and 10 (2), delegated to the Chief Financial Officer. This is the case in Sol Plaatje Municipality. Citizens can pay with confidence knowing that there are proper delegations and system of accountability in place, and that council plays oversight role over the bank account of the municipality, and as such receive bank reconciliation statement on a monthly basis.

5. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY

Chapter 4 of MFMA covers extensively the municipal budgets. Further to this section, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations provides further clarity on the preparation, tabling, approval and formats of all budgets and in year reporting. The Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations prescribes the establishment of the Budget Steering Committee and provides the terms of reference and membership of the committee. Since the inauguration of the new council which is expected to serve the term 2021 to 2026, which took place in November of 2021, the Budget Steering Committee has been established and has held a meeting thus far to deal with budget matters.

A budget steering committee meeting took place on the 21st of February to deal with adjustment budget assumptions and the actual adjustment budget prior to Council meeting aimed at approving the adjustment budget.

MFMA Section 28 deals with adjustment budget and stipulate conditions that should prevail for council to revise the approved budget and these are outlined in para.28 (2). Quoted below for ease of reference:

(2) An adjustments budget—

- (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;*
- (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;*
- (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;*
- (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;*
- (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;*
- (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and*
- (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.*

MFMA (28) (5) further prescribes the following:

5) When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by—

- (a) an explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;*
- (b) a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;*
- (c) an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and*
- (d) any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.*

Notwithstanding the conditions that led to the revision of the approved budget, MFMA Section 28 (6) which clearly states that no tariffs or municipal taxes may be revised during the year, **except** for in

case of a financial recovery plan. Though council has resolved that the Municipal Manager must develop a financial recovery plan to improve the liquidity, stability and long term financial; sustainability of the municipality, at this stage, the council resolution is being implemented, a consultative process is in place with National Treasury to develop the recovery plan as intended. This therefore means that, no tariffs or municipal taxes had been revised or will be revised in this adjustment budget.

5.1 Consolidated overview

Consolidated Overview of the 2021/22 Adjustment Budget	Original Budget	Adjustments Increase (Decrease)	Final Adjustment Budget	% Increase / (Decrease)	Comment
	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Total Operating Revenue (Excl Capital transfers and contributions)	2,365,711	6,506	2,372,218	0.28%	Upward adjustment of R6,506m
Total Operating Expenditure	2,344,984	76,606	2,421,590	3.27%	Upward adjustment of R76,606m
Surplus/(Deficit)	20,727	(70,100)	(49,373)	-338.20%	Increase in Deficit of R70,100m
Capital transfers and contributions	167,766	(26,100)	141,666	-15.56%	Net downward adjustment of R26,100m
Total Operating Revenue (Incl Capital transfers and contributions)	2,533,477	(19,594)	2,513,884	-0.77%	Net downward adjustment of R19,594m
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	188,493	(96,200)	92,293	-51.04%	Decrease in Surplus for the year of R96,200m
Total Capital expenditure	179,266	(12,600)	166,666	-7.03%	Decrease in Capex of R12,600m
Transfer recognised - Capital	167,766	(26,100)	141,666	-15.56%	Decrease in Capital transfers of R26,100m
Borrowing	–	–	–	0.00%	No adjustments
Internally generated funds	11,500	13,500	25,000	117.39%	Increase in CRR of R13,500m

5.2 Adjustment of property rates income

After having considered the year to date actuals vs the year to date budget, the revenue from property rates have not been adjusted. The Municipal Valuer is currently finalizing fieldwork for General Valuation Roll 2023, which will be published on 1 January 2023. 6 months before the effective date of the Valuation Roll. However, the following must be noted with regards to the valuation roll:

Category	MarketValue (R'000)	Rates P.A. JUL 2021 (R'000)	Number of Properties
Commercial rural	108 965	914	35
Agri Bono fide	2 178 674	3 045	321
Agri Cross border	13 500	-	3
Agri	130 041	363	142
Industrial Rural	111 760	1 000	11
Commercial	6 426 548	215 527	1 874
Commercial Vacant	96 195	3 764	98
Industrial	614 130	21 970	166
Industrial Vacant	20 830	815	39
Mining	108 474	26 678	22
Municipal	1 134 235	-	3 734
Place of Worship	486 768	-	237
Public Benefit Activity	271 687	-	299
Private Open Space	1 950	22	6
Independant Schools	105 095	587	11
Public Service Infrastructure	128 872	-	184
Private Service Infrastructure	269	-	92
Residential Vacant	282 798	4 434	1 389
Residential	19 543 108	211 351	42 483
Residential Pensioner	449 665	1 974	548
Commercial Creche	27 702	650	29
Sport Ground and Facilities	176 480	-	26
Residential Municipal	347 815	3 412	2 893
Land Reform Beneficiary	113 934	-	1 038
Commercial Guest House	244 405	5 738	103
Residential Rural	281 200	2 631	286
Public Service Property	2 347 630	118 102	131
Grand Total	35 758 589	623 072	56 200

As per the table above, there are about 56 200 properties on the General Valuation Roll, of which 42 483 of them are residential and just over 2 000 commercial properties. These are properties from where the R603 million revenue is generated from. The table below reflects on the cent in the rand rate per property category.

The rates increased by 7.74% from 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022 as approved in the budget for 2021/22 MTREF.

Property Category	TARIFFS	RATIO	TARIFFS	RATIO	%CHANGE	TARIFFS	RATIO	%CHANGE	TARIFFS	RATIO	%CHANGE	TARIFFS	RATIO	%CHANGE	TARIFFS	RATIO	%CHANGE
	2016/07/01		2017/07/01			2018/07/01			2019/07/01			2020/07/01			2021/07/01		
	R		R			R			R			R			R		
Residential Property	0,009688	1,00	0,010221	1,00	5,50%	0,010834	1,00	6,00%	0,009752	1,00	-9,99%	0,010376	1,00	6,40%	0,011179	1,00	7,74%
Vacant Residential Property	0,014531	1,50	0,015331	1,50	5,50%	0,016251	1,50	6,00%	0,014628	1,50	-9,99%	0,015564	1,50	6,40%	0,016768	1,50	7,74%
Industrial Property	0,031000	3,20	0,032707	3,20	5,50%	0,034670	3,20	6,00%	0,031206	3,20	-9,99%	0,033204	3,20	6,40%	0,035774	3,20	7,74%
Vacant Industrial	0,033907	3,50	0,035773	3,50	5,50%	0,037920	3,50	6,00%	0,034132	3,50	-9,99%	0,036316	3,50	6,40%	0,039126	3,50	7,74%
Business and Commercial Property	0,028578	2,95	0,030254	2,96	5,86%	0,032069	2,96	6,00%	0,029256	3,00	-8,77%	0,031128	3,00	6,40%	0,033537	3,00	7,74%
Vacant Business and Commercial Property	0,033907	3,50	0,035773	3,50	5,50%	0,037920	3,50	6,00%	0,034132	3,50	-9,99%	0,036316	3,50	6,40%	0,039126	3,50	7,74%
Agricultural Property	0,002422	0,25	0,002555	0,25	5,50%	0,002709	0,25	6,02%	0,002438	0,25	-10,00%	0,002594	0,25	6,40%	0,002795	0,25	7,74%
Mining Property	0,213127	22,00	0,224858	22,00	5,50%	0,238354	22,00	6,00%	0,214544	22,00	-9,99%	0,228275	22,00	6,40%	0,245938	22,00	7,74%
Public Service Property	0,029063	3,00	0,051104	5,00	75,84%	0,054171	5,00	6,00%	0,043884	4,50	-18,99%	0,046693	4,50	6,40%	0,050307	4,50	7,74%
Property Used by Organ of State	0,067813	7,00	0,071546	7,00	5,50%	0,075840	7,00	6,00%	0,058512	6,00	-22,85%	0,046693	4,50	-20,20%	delete		
Public Service Infrastructure	0,000000	0,00	0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00	
Public Benefit Activity Property	0,000000	0,00	0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00	
Place of Worship	0,000000	0,00	0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00	
Land Reform Beneficiary	0,000000	0,00	0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00	
Multi-purpose Properties	0,019375	2,00	delete			delete			delete			delete			delete		
Private Open Space	New		0,010221	1,00		0,010834	1,00	6,00%	0,009752	1,00	-9,99%	0,010376	1,00	6,40%	0,011179	1,00	7,74%
Municipal	0,000000	0,00	0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00	
Independent Schools	0,000000	0,00	0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,002438	0,25		0,002594	0,25	6,40%	0,005589	0,50	115,48%
Guest Houses	0,019375	2,00	0,020442	2,00	5,50%	0,021669	2,00	6,00%	delete			delete			delete		
Creches	0,019375	2,00	0,020442	2,00	5,50%	0,021669	2,00	6,00%	delete			delete			delete		
Solar Farms	New		0,020442	2,00		0,021669	2,00	6,00%	0,029256	3,00	35,01%	0,031128	3,00	6,40%	delete		
Sports Grounds and facilities operated for gain	New		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00		0,000000	0,00	
University			New			0,021669	2,00		0,029256	3,00	35,01%	0,031128	3,00	6,40%	delete		

Category	MarketValue	Rates P.A. JUL2021	Number of Properties
Commercial rural	R 108 965 000,00	R 913 589,80	35
Agri Bono fide	R 2 178 674 200,00	R 3 044 697,19	321
Agri Cross border	R 13 500 000,00	R -	3
Agri	R 130 041 000,00	R 363 464,60	142
Industrial Rural	R 111 760 000,00	R 999 525,56	11
Commercial	R 6 426 548 001,00	R 215 527 140,31	1874
Commercial Vacant	R 96 195 000,00	R 3 763 725,57	98
Industrial	R 614 130 000,00	R 21 969 886,62	166
Industrial Vacant	R 20 830 000,00	R 814 994,58	39
Mining	R 108 474 000,00	R 26 677 878,61	22
Municipal	R 1 134 235 000,00	R -	3734
Place of Worship	R 486 767 800,00	R -	237
Public Benefit Activity	R 271 686 700,00	R -	299
Private Open Space	R 1 950 000,00	R 21 799,05	6
Independant Schools	R 105 095 000,00	R 587 375,96	11
Public Service Infrastructure	R 128 872 000,00	R -	184
Private Service Infrastructure	R 269 000,00	R -	92
Residential Vacant	R 282 798 000,00	R 4 434 096,38	1389
Residential	R 19 543 107 970,00	R 211 350 742,68	42483
Residential Pensioner	R 449 665 000,00	R 1 973 965,46	548
Commercial Creche	R 27 702 000,00	R 650 329,38	29
Sport Ground and Facilities	R 176 480 000,00	R -	26
Residential Municipal	R 347 815 000,00	R 3 411 909,05	2893
Land Reform Beneficiary	R 113 934 000,00	R -	1038
Commercial Guest House	R 244 405 000,00	R 5 737 627,34	103
Residential Rural	R 281 200 000,00	R 2 631 240,36	286
Public Service Property	R 2 347 629 800,00	R 118 102 212,35	131
Grand Total	R 35 758 589 471,00	R 623 071 694,61	56200

The table above represents rates revenue from each category. No changes had been made in this adjustment budget.

5.3 Adjustment budget – service charges

Revenue from service charges has not been adjusted though there are grounds, to align the electricity billing, the approved tariffs for electricity by NERSA and the council resolution. The matter is key in the financial recovery plan. For now, it is clear that resolving the tariffs may not resolved the problems but exacerbate relationships which are key in the development of Sol Plaatje. Consideration will now be placed on alternative energy, and renewable energy is the future, especially in the light of the electricity regulations act amendment of 2020, which permitted municipalities to self-generate and 2021 amendment which now allows for the generation of up 100MWA with the licensing by the licensee in the jurisdiction.

The cost of renewable installation has been reducing, thus opening up the market further for investors. It is also a known fact that renewable energy is cheaper with very low carbon emissions which guarantees cleaner and safe living environment. A proper energy mix will be determined to improve the balance sheet of the municipality in the long run.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 24/02/2022											
Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	603,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	603,707	647,214	702,111
Service charges	1,291,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,291,383	1,411,707	1,526,702
Investment revenue	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	12,000	15,000
Transfers recognised - operational	230,640	-	-	-	-	-	6,233	6,233	236,873	241,544	243,434
Other own revenue	230,981	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	231,255	232,877	233,908
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,365,711	-	-	-	-	-	6,506	6,506	2,372,218	2,545,342	2,721,154
Employee costs	836,388	-	-	-	-	-	5,200	5,200	841,588	885,627	934,849
Remuneration of councillors	34,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,547	36,275	38,270
Depreciation & asset impairment	79,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,150	84,325	89,218
Finance charges	22,261	-	-	-	-	-	41,200	41,200	63,461	20,963	19,501
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	926,331	-	-	-	-	-	(47,801)	(47,801)	878,530	1,022,388	1,118,206
Transfers and grants	4,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,850	4,952	5,060
Other expenditure	441,457	-	-	-	-	-	78,007	78,007	519,464	469,733	494,705
Total Expenditure	2,344,984	-	-	-	-	-	76,606	76,606	2,421,590	2,524,262	2,699,808
Surplus/(Deficit)	20,727	-	-	-	-	-	(70,100)	(70,100)	(49,373)	21,079	21,346
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	167,766	-	-	-	-	-	(40,500)	(40,500)	127,266	98,625	96,786
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	188,493	-	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	92,293	119,704	118,132
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	188,493	-	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	92,293	119,704	118,132
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	179,266	-	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	166,666	113,125	115,786
Transfers recognised - capital	167,766	-	-	-	-	-	(26,100)	(26,100)	141,666	98,625	96,786
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11,500	-	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	25,000	14,500	19,000
Total sources of capital funds	179,266	-	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	166,666	113,125	115,786

5.4 Adjustment of revenue from interest earnings

Due to lower cash resulting in investments, the projections of R9 million from interest earning remain unchanged. There is likelihood that this level of projection may not be achieved by year end, except if the payment ratio improves.

Operational revenue transfers remain unchanged as well at R236 million, mainly this is the unconditional equitable share grant.

6. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The revenue framework budget represents the budget or revenue estimation from various sources and generated from various votes. The reports below represent the adjustment revenue budget by functional classification, by vote and by source, and each will be elaborated on as required in terms of MFMA Section 28 (5).

6.1 Revenue by functional classification

The structure of the reporting tables is based on recommendations in the most recent version of Government Finance Statistics (GFS), published in 2001, and the System of National Accounts² (SNA), published in 1993, whilst the economic reporting format (ERF) was introduced in the 2004 Budget. The ERF is based on the GFS, as adapted for South Africa's reporting requirements. The budget format is supported by a standard chart of accounts (SCOA), which is fully aligned with the ERF and provides for posting-level details of the budget within the financial systems.

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		1,109,592	-	-	-	-	-	(37,494)	(37,494)	1,072,098	1,092,231	1,143,506
Executive and council		478,759	-	-	-	-	-	(37,767)	(37,767)	440,992	416,848	411,594
Finance and administration		630,833	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	631,106	675,383	731,912
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		27,556	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	31,056	29,007	30,603
Community and social services		10,980	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	11,480	11,598	12,236
Sport and recreation		3,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,315	3,511	3,706
Public safety		760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760	771	814
Housing		12,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,401	13,021	13,737
Health		100	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,100	105	111
Economic and environmental services		23,286	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	37,686	24,552	25,903
Planning and development		5,166	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	19,566	5,436	5,735
Road transport		18,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,120	19,117	20,168
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,363,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,363,208	1,487,786	1,606,966
Energy sources		877,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	877,157	969,471	1,056,859
Water management		328,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328,612	350,814	372,196
Waste water management		86,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,848	92,438	97,841
Waste management		70,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,592	75,064	80,070
Other		9,835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,835	10,391	10,962
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,533,477	-	-	-	-	-	(19,594)	(19,594)	2,513,884	2,643,967	2,817,940

From the table above, revenue from governance and administration has been adjusted downwards by R37,494 million and resulting in the adjusted budget of R1 072 098 000. The major adjustments are in Executive and Council at R37 767 000 downwards. Mainly as a result of the downward adjustments on Capital transfers.

Community and Public Safety has been adjusted upwards by R3 500 000.00 to recognise Library grant adjustment of R500 000.00 and the municipality received R3 000 000 from FBDM for the unfunded mandate of performing Environmental health services.

Economic and environmental services had been adjusted upwards by an amount of R14 400 000.00 which is a rollover of grant from the EU under BEAR Programme. There are consultants appointed to assist in this highly specialised scope of work.

The net adjustments in revenue are R19 594 000.00 downwards, this moving the revenue budget by functional classification from R2 533 477 000.00 to R2 513 884 000.00.

6.2 Revenue by type

The municipal revenue is alternatively presented by type, which also represents the funding source for both CAPEX and OPEX in terms of mSCOA. Revenue by type also reflects the level of billing and transaction recording for economic and financial reporting purposes.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	603 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	603 707	647 214	702 111
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	861 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	861 157	952 511	1 038 966
Service charges - water revenue	2	294 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294 012	314 138	333 503
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	76 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 648	81 626	86 434
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	59 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 567	63 433	67 799
Rental of facilities and equipment		13 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 145	13 809	14 569
Interest earned - external investments		9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	12 000	15 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		157 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 200	155 204	151 983
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		34 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 725	36 553	38 563
Licences and permits		6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 858	7 235
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		230 640	-	-	-	-	-	6 233	6 233	236 873	241 544	243 434
Other revenue	2	19 411	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	19 685	20 453	21 558
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 365 711						6 506	6 506	2 372 218	2 545 342	2 721 154

The major adjustment on the revenue by source is with regards to transfers and subsidies by an increase of R6 233 000.00 and minor adjustment of R274 000 on other revenue.

a) Revenue from service charges – Sale of Electricity

Council had since resolved to scrap the introduction of electricity basic charge which was mandated by NERSA and in accordance with Electricity Pricing Regulations. Since the scrapping of the basic charge, electricity tariffs were never revised to ensure a cost-reflective tariff and as such, the sale of electricity as source of revenue has been experiencing losses at billing in the amount of approximately R120 million per annum.

However, the revenue projections as per the approved budget do not reflect this scenario, as such operational expenditure far exceeds what can be billed for electricity, this must be adjusted in the 2022/23 MTREF.

6.3 Revenue by vote

Operational revenue framework presents the appropriation of all revenues of the municipality into programmes, projects and the business of the municipality, which is service delivery. The service delivery and business model require that the municipality build infrastructure, network and service points to enable the constitutional promise of providing access. Tasks are assigned to various functions that makes up the administration. The functions are clustered together in terms of competency, value chain and interdependencies and overlaps and are headed by professional team who are knowledgeable and tactical in their approach. These professionals are referred to as Sectional Heads and report to their respective Executive Directors and Chief Financial Officer.

It is important to acknowledge revenue generation within the votes to cover the production costs of the vote. It is also common knowledge that not all votes are revenue generating from any source but rather a community services funded from rates and taxes collected from ratepayers. It is also for the same reason that we monitor unfunded mandates in as far as costs to rates and income from the delegate. These never match.

It has been noted that market is no longer economically viable, the revenues have been deteriorating over time and for 2020/21, revenue was at its lowest at below R1 million, yet in the adjustment and the annual budget for 2021/22 and 2022/23 MTREF, there are huge financial resources to upgrade the market and these cannot be attended to due to over commitment of revenue from rates by other services.

Due to lower collection rate, the municipality had since adopted a cost containment plan which included various actions. One key major action is the reduction of employee costs and distribution losses for water and electricity, to start building some financial resources to service the current creditors of bulk water and electricity.

It has further been noted that the manual submission of invoices for work done to the Line Manager leads to incomplete disclosure of creditors. It has been noted that Line Manager delays the processing of invoices due to in adequate financial resources or the budget against the line item where such expenditure was approved against. The process needs review, as this if it keeps continuing, these understatements may be material, causing corrections in the financial statements of the previous financial years.

The officials of the municipality can bind the municipality to payment for goods and services if these came about through approved supply chain management processes and duly authorized by the relevant authority for each item or invoice.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 24/02/2022												
Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		478,759	-	-	-	-	-	(37,767)	(37,767)	440,992	416,848	411,594
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		6,804	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	7,078	6,881	7,455
Vote 05 - Community Services		110,627	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	114,127	117,298	124,628
Vote 06 - Financial Services		623,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	623,229	667,662	723,570
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		9,041	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	23,441	9,535	10,059
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,305,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,305,018	1,425,743	1,540,633
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,533,477	-	-	-	-	-	(19,594)	(19,594)	2,513,884	2,643,967	2,817,940

The table above represents the adjustments of revenue by vote. Votes represents the directorates as used in staff reporting and performance management. Municipal and General revenue had been adjusted by R37 767 000.00 downwards, whilst SEDP had seen an increase in revenue of R14 400 000.00. The net effect is reduction of original budget's revenue of R2 533 477 000.00 downwards to R2 513 884 000.00.

The municipality is taking serious consequence management and the Disciplinary Board has been appointed to deal exactly with any non-compliances that gave rise to a financial commitment or financial loss. Officials or councillors who had been found to have caused unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful (UIFW) expenditure may be found of having committed a financial misconduct or a criminal offence, depending on severity and intent that must be established through an investigative process.

6.4 Operational expenditure by functional classification

Operational expenditure is an alternative presentation of expenditure by government financial statistics which is used by Statistics SA in consolidated government expenditure across all sectors of government by function and compare this expenditure with the world government spending on each functional area. Only those functions applicable to the municipality are indicated in the table below.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 24/02/2022												
Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		683,100	-	-	-	-	-	3,474	3,474	686,574	720,457	759,584
Executive and council		405,549	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,200	408,749	428,457	451,162
Finance and administration		270,570	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	270,844	284,600	300,614
Internal audit		6,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,982	7,400	7,807
Community and public safety		183,469	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	186,969	195,981	206,357
Community and social services		42,230	-	-	-	-	-	590	590	42,820	49,182	51,432
Sport and recreation		55,822	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	55,732	58,419	61,671
Public safety		43,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,502	44,305	46,750
Housing		23,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,480	24,718	26,111
Health		18,435	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	21,435	19,357	20,394
Economic and environmental services		139,819	-	-	-	-	-	1,193	1,193	141,012	147,634	156,128
Planning and development		48,172	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	48,390	50,729	53,503
Road transport		90,936	-	-	-	-	-	975	975	91,911	96,155	101,834
Environmental protection		711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	711	750	791
Trading services		1,313,216	-	-	-	-	-	68,440	68,440	1,381,656	1,309,123	1,414,015
Energy sources		857,928	-	-	-	-	-	32,000	32,000	889,928	947,601	1,032,564
Water management		296,663	-	-	-	-	-	29,900	29,900	326,563	192,856	202,340
Waste water management		88,033	-	-	-	-	-	6,540	6,540	94,573	93,601	99,040
Waste management		70,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,592	75,064	80,070
Other		25,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,380	26,807	28,282
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,344,984	-	-	-	-	-	76,606	76,606	2,421,590	2,400,002	2,564,365
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		188,493	-	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	92,293	243,964	253,575

The following narrative is provided:

- governance and administration operational expenditure had been increased by R3 474 000
- Community and public safety has increased by a net R3 500 000.00 to recognise expenditure against grants and subsidies received for health related services.
- Economic and environmental services operational costs had been increased by R1 193 000 to accommodate rollover EPWP funding from Department of Tourism for the LED Unit amounting to R217 000.00 and funding from FBDM for Roads maintenance R750 000.00 and R225 000.00 for Disaster Relief Grant for the repair on the Thlageng attenuation pond, done internally by the Roads Department.
- Trading services expenditure has been increased by R68 440 000 as a result of the required adjustment on the interest on overdue accounts for ESKOM (R34m) and Department of Water and Sanitation (R7m), maintenance funds for Water and Sewerage and electricity consumption for Riverton Water Purification Plant.
- The net operational expenditure adjustment R76 606 000, resulting in operational expenditure of R2 421 590 000.00, thus a surplus of R92 293 000 when comparing total

revenue and total expenditure. This surplus does not mean the budget is funded, but just it results in net surplus than deficit.

- f) Funding the budget considers the realistic collection rate into account than billing only.

6.5 Operational expenditure by vote

The operational expenditure by vote shows adjustments in Vote 2 of R3 200 000.00, R274 000.00 in Vote 4, R3 500 000.00 on Vote 5, whilst Vote 7 is adjusted upwards by R218 000.00 and Vote 8, is adjusted upwards by R69 415 000.00.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 24/02/2022												
Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
<i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>												
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		57 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 883	60 777	64 120
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		335 456	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 200	338 656	354 860	373 517
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		25 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 025	26 367	27 817
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		73 211	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	73 485	76 800	81 111
Vote 05 - Community Services		297 403	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	300 903	316 842	334 708
Vote 06 - Financial Services		152 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 611	160 409	169 137
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		59 374	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	59 592	62 692	66 125
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1 344 020	-	-	-	-	-	69 415	69 415	1 413 435	1 465 516	1 583 273
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 344 984	-	-	-	-	-	76 606	76 606	2 421 590	2 524 262	2 699 808
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	188 493	-	-	-	-	-	(96 200)	(96 200)	92 293	119 704	118 132

- a) The increase of R274 000 in Vote 4 is as a result of internship contracts entered into and against the funding received from SETA as a form of stipend and other costs coverage
- b) There is a R3 000 000 received from Frances Baard for environmental health services which are provided on an agency basis. Some operational activities of Environmental Health Services will be cross-subsidised from the grant and an upward adjustment of R500 000 for Library grant
- c) Overall Maintenance has been adjusted by R47 801 000 across all municipal votes. Materials and supplies has been adjusted upwards by R20 595 000, whilst Water Inventory has been reduced to R45 240 000 and R70 760 000 was provided for under Water losses to make up the allocation of R116 000 000 for Bulk water purchases as per GRAP 12.

6.6 Operational expenditure by type

Operational expenditure by type is better aligned with mSCOA for financial reporting purposes. Expenditure is reported by type as part of expenditure by classification in as far as on what the funds were spent on.

The municipality has an approved organogram which is used for the appointment and payment of employee costs. Only staff employed through the normal recruitment processes or headhunted for positions in the organogram are paid from Payroll 1, this includes Senior Manager and the Municipal Manager. Councillors have their own payroll to ensure that all applicable deductions are setup appropriately for this type of costs.

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		836,388	-	-	-	-	-	5,200	5,200	841,588	885,627	934,849
Remuneration of councillors		34,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,547	36,275	38,270
Debt impairment		275,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,000	293,600	310,648
Depreciation & asset impairment		79,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,150	84,325	89,218
Finance charges		22,261	-	-	-	-	-	41,200	41,200	63,461	20,963	19,501
Bulk purchases - electricity		647,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	647,000	724,640	797,104
Inventory consumed		279,331	-	-	-	-	-	(47,801)	(47,801)	231,530	297,748	321,102
Contracted services		46,687	-	-	-	-	-	(5,465)	(5,465)	41,222	49,173	51,770
Transfers and subsidies		4,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,850	4,952	5,060
Other expenditure		119,770	-	-	-	-	-	12,712	12,712	132,482	126,960	132,287
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	70,760	70,760	70,760	-	-
Total Expenditure		2,344,984	-	-	-	-	-	76,606	76,606	2,421,590	2,524,262	2,699,808

The municipality does not have an asset maintenance system, and currently EDAMS system has been identified as a potential for this purpose. However, for maintenance to be budgeted accordingly, asset maintenance plans should be in place with clear indications of normal, sustentive, routine and emergency maintenance.

As it stands, there are infrastructure breakdowns suspected to be caused by poor maintenance of infrastructure. Excessive overtime comes from maintenance related activities, and it is emergency overtime, meaning staff is attending to only reported systems leaks rather than performing routine maintenance to compete the infrastructure in a condition of continued service availability.

The following is the explanation of the movements as depicted in the table above:

- Due to excessive overtime worked in water and sanitation and refuse removal, this has resulted in an increase in employee costs by R5 200 000.00, however, there are reductions in budgets across the various costs centres as a result of cost containment.
- Some vacant positions are no longer funded, as the budget against positions has been moved to fund contract workers appointed, to augment the available capacity required to

complete all the daily tasks and targets. The R5 200 000.00 is the net of all movements on personnel costs

- c) Repairs and maintenance has been increased by R4 700 000.00, but the net effect on inventory consumed is an increase of this category by over R11,63 million, to align it with the actuals as at M07 and the full year projections
- d) Contracted services had been reduced by R5 million based on funding availability and full year forecast

7. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The capital expenditure framework covers all expenditure that have a potential of creating an asset for the municipality through infrastructure expansion, upgrades, refurbishment and new assets. All assets created or upgraded must lead to the improved quality of service delivery to the people and must have a potential to contribute to clean and safe environment, cost efficient way of delivery the service and use of new technology or systems in providing the service.

The Capital Budget is funded from various sources which includes as per the approved budget the following:

Conditional Grants: these are gazette grants in terms of DoRA Schedule 4 and 5. Grants gazette are project linked and leaves no room for discretion. Performance and spending of funds allocated and transferred is monitored by National Treasury assisted by sister departments such as DMRE and DWA. There are regional offices for both ministries in the province. Monthly meetings are held to track if spending is on projects as per the signed SLA for each annual allocation and whether all spending complies with MFMA and SCM Regulations.

Own Funding (CRR): this is municipal own funding which is not committed to any operational expenditure and a surplus from the prior year. CRR is committed to capital expenditure framework only when such is cash backed. Projects that are likely to be funded from CRR are those than are internal such as fleet replacement and replacement of ICT equipment to provide functional working environment and security of information. Committing on CRR requires pre-approval for each tender or sourcing document to ensure that funds are still available at the date of acquisition.

Public donations: this include funding received from other institutions other than National Treasury or Departments through DoRA. Previously, the municipality received public donation from Transnet to address Kamfersdam water level complications which were detrimental to the operation of the railway crossing or alongside the dam, as well as from Sol Plaatje University for infrastructure expansion necessary for the development.

External borrowings: these will be loans taken to fund capital expenditure. No loan is planned to be taken in the year 2021/22 and this adjustment budget does not seek any approval for loan at this stage.

7.1 Funding capital budget and the adjustments

The approved capital budget amounted to R179 266 000.00 funded from grants in the amount of R167 766 000 and Own Funding (CRR) in the amount of R11 500 000.00. The final adjustment presents a reduction in national government grants by R44 000 000.00 as a result of withdrawal of R10 000 000 of NDPG and R33 000 000.00 of Integrated National Electrification Programme. There is a notice letter to further reduce IUDG and WSIG as a result of low spending. A submission is being prepared to avoid the reduction as these funds are committed to project which are needed as part of service delivery and community services.

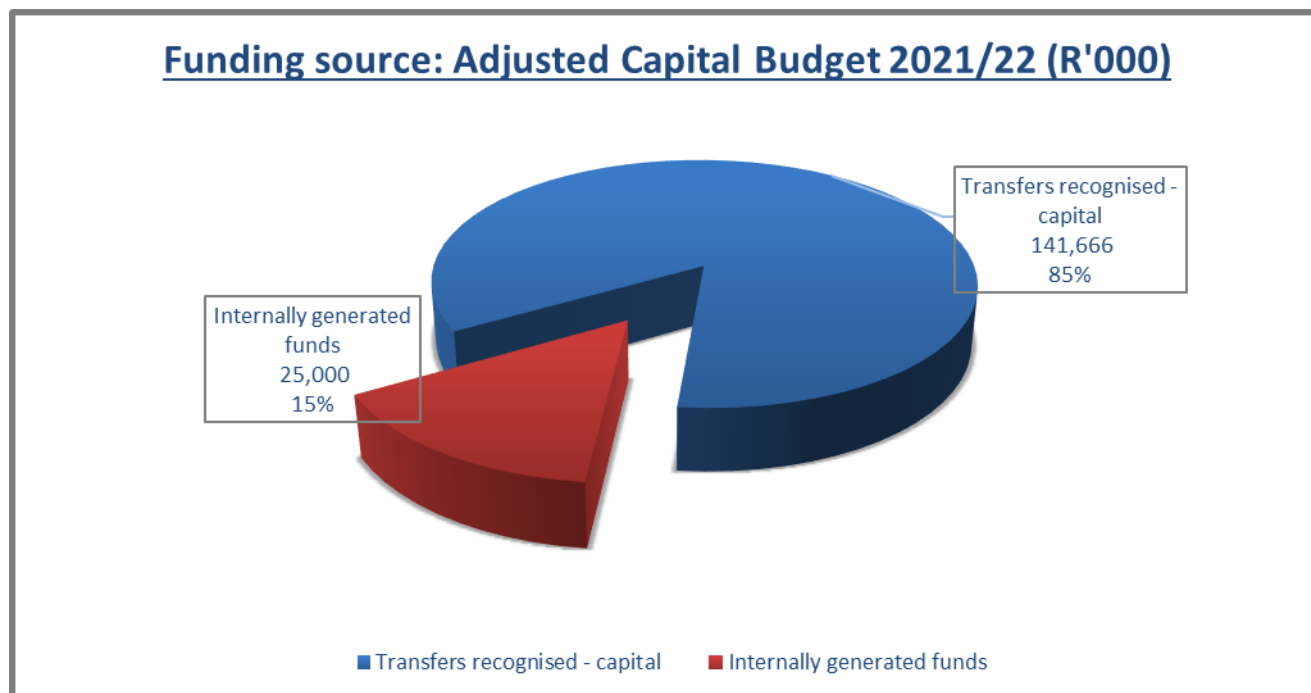
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22				Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Funded by:							
National Government		167,766	(44,000)	(44,000)	123,766	98,625	96,786
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	3,500	3,500	3,500	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	167,766	(26,100)	(26,100)	141,666	98,625	96,786
Borrowing							
Internally generated funds		11,500	13,500	13,500	25,000	14,500	19,000
Total Capital Funding		179,266	(12,600)	(12,600)	166,666	113,125	115,786

A sum of R3 500 000.00 has been received from FBDM for resealing of roads projects that was applied for. The adjustment budget further recognises a roll-over of R14 400 000 from BEAR funds. These funds are committed to an ongoing project and spending has been recorded against the budget to date.

The CRR has been increased by R13 500 000.00 to fund necessary projects, thus pushing CRR from R11 500 000.00 to R25 000 000.00. As stated earlier, before committing the CRR, preapproval letter must be obtained from the Chief Financial Officer to ensure that such expenditure is cash backed.

All of the above adjustments had resulted in total capital funding for 2021/22 of R166 666 000. Funded from National Grants in the amount of R123 766 000, District Municipality in the amount of R3 500 000, other transfers of R14 400 000.00 and CRR of R25 million.

The chart below reflects that the adjusted CAPEX is 85% funded from grants and 15% funded from CRR or internally generated funds. This ratio is undesirable as it indicates grant dependency on capital and infrastructure spending.



7.2 Adjustment of Capital Expenditure by vote

Capital expenditure takes place within the votes. Votes are made up of different functions, known as sections or divisions. The municipality does not have a fully-fledged and staffed PMU. The current PMU has been playing oversight on capital spending and preparing reports for transferring departments on spending to date against the budget. With the rate of underspending, declined rollover of funds, withdrawal and reduction of grants, as well as spending of grants outside the scope and agreed upon projects calls for the rationalisation of PMU. By the way, the current PMU's establishment was informed by the allocation of Municipal Infrastructure Grant, which had since been replaced by IUDG which took away the 5% top slice of MIG that was used to fund operational costs.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 24/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		33 000	-	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	(30 000)	3 000	29 677	33 018
02.1 - Municipal And General		33 000	-	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	(30 000)	3 000	29 677	33 018
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Project Management Unit - Pmu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	14 400	14 400	22 400	-	-
07.4 - Economic Development And Planning		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	14 400	14 400	22 400	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		81 266	-	-	-	-	-	13 020	13 020	94 286	65 948	60 788
08.6 - Roads Planning And Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 300	7 300	7 300	-	-
08.10 - Sewerage - Retikulation		47 266	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	48 266	31 948	29 268
08.14 - Water - Distribution		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	12 000	11 500
08.15 - Water - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.16 - Electricity - Admin		33 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 720	4 720	37 720	22 000	20 000
08.17 - Electricity - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.18 - Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		122 266	-	-	-	-	-	(2 580)	(2 580)	119 686	95 625	93 786
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		22 500	-	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	18 000	17 500	22 000
02.1 - Municipal And General		22 500	-	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	18 000	17 500	22 000
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		34 500	-	-	-	-	-	(5 520)	(5 520)	28 980	-	-
08.1 - Infrastructure Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.6 - Roads Planning And Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 200	25 200	25 200	-	-
08.14 - Water - Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
08.15 - Water - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.16 - Electricity - Admin		34 500	-	-	-	-	-	(31 720)	(31 720)	2 780	-	-
08.17 - Electricity - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.18 - Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		57 000	-	-	-	-	-	(10 020)	(10 020)	46 980	17 500	22 000
Total Capital Expenditure		179 266	-	-	-	-	-	(12 600)	(12 600)	166 666	113 125	115 786

7.3 Adjustment of Capital Budget by functional classification

The functional classification is summarized at category level as per the table below. The Executive and Council has been reduced by R34 500 000 from R55 500 000 to R21 000 000 as a result of the reduction of INEP to fund Lerato Park further phases.

Planning and development projects had increased in value from R8 000 000 to R22 400 000 as a result of the rollover of EU BEAR funds from 2020/21 to 2021/22.

Road transport funds increased by R32 500 000, whilst electricity reduced by R27 000 000.00. there are minor increases under water and waste water management of R1 million each to fund projects such as water meter replacement projects to mention but the one.

Functional Classification	Original Budget 2021/22	Increase (Decrease)	Adjusted Budget 2021/22	Weighting
Executive and council	55 500	(34 500)	21 000	13%
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	0%
Corporate services	-	-	-	0%
Community and social services	-	-	-	0%
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	0%
Public safety	-	-	-	0%
Housing	-	-	-	0%
Health	-	-	-	0%
Planning and development	8 000	14 400	22 400	13%
Road transport	-	32 500	32 500	20%
Environmental protection	-	-	-	0%
Electricity	67 500	(27 000)	40 500	24%
Water	1 000	1 000	2 000	1%
Waste water management	47 266	1 000	48 266	29%
Waste management	-	-	-	0%
Other	-	-	-	0%
Total	179 266	(12 600)	166 666	100%

7.4 Adjustment budget capital budget by project

Below is a table that indicated capital expenditure by projects. The budget allocated is what is available not the estimated costs of the project. The actual costs is determined through the bidding process, and should the price of award exceed budget available, a matter must be referred to the Chief Financial Officer, who will then advise the Municipal Manager and the Executive Mayor.

Capital Expenditure per Project & funding source	Original Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget	Funding Source
ACQ-FLEET REPLACEMENT	4,000,000	5,500,000	9,500,000	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
ACQ-FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIP REPLACEM	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
ACQ-COMPUTER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
RECONSTRUCTION OLD SINK TOILETS PHASE 1	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
DSITRBUTION-ACQ-WAT METER REPLACEME	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
ELECTRIFICATION LERATO PARK	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
CAPITAL SPARES-ACQ-PREPAID METERS	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
RESEALING OF ROADS FB WM	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	FRANCES BAARD DM
EUROPEAN UNION BEAR PROJECT	-	14,400,000	14,400,000	EUROPEAN UNION
UPGRADE HADISON PARK 66/11 KV SUBSTATION	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT
ELECTRIFICATION GOLF COURSE	-	5,400,000	5,400,000	INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT
NETWORKS ACQ - ELECTR MATHIBE	33,000,000	- 33,000,000	-	INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT
ELECTRIFICATION LETABO PARK	20,000,000	3,320,000	23,320,000	INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT
NETWORKS ACQ - ELECTR SOUL CITY	-	1,280,000	1,280,000	INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT
ELECTRIFIC LERATO PARK LINK SERV NETWORK	12,000,000	- 7,000,000	5,000,000	INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT VARIOUS WARDS	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT
RESEALING OF ROADS VARIOUS WARDS	13,000,000	- 13,000,000	-	INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT
STORMWAT PROJ-SW CHANNEL GALASH IU DG	10,000,000	- 10,000,000	-	INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT
UPGRADE GRAVEL ROADS WARDS VARIOUS	10,000,000	- 10,000,000	-	INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT
P-CNIN COM F FIRE/AMBUL	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT
CRAVEN STREET TRADE CENTRE	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT
P-CIER RDS ROADS	-	11,700,000	11,700,000	INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT
STORMWAT PROJ-SW CHANNEL GALASH IU DG	-	7,300,000	7,300,000	INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT
UPGRADE GRAVEL ROADS WARDS VARIOUS	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT
LERATOPARK SEWER UPGRAD DOWNSTREAM INFRA	22,266,000	-	22,266,000	INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT
ELEVATED WATER TANKS DISTRIBUTION	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT
ACQ STORMWAT PROJ-STORWAT CHANNEL GALASH	10,000,000	- 10,000,000	-	NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT
ACQ - CARTERS GLEN SEWER PUMP STATION	25,000,000	- 4,000,000	21,000,000	WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
TOTAL	179,266,000	- 12,600,000	166,666,000	

The table above indicates the final adjustment of capital budget by project. The following is highlighted:

- Fleet replacement has been increased by R5 500 000.00 for the purchase of fire-fighting engine required at Homevale Fire Station and additional fleet required for service delivery purposes

- b) An additional R5 million has been allocated to complete the construction of sink toilets, an ongoing project.
- c) Electrification of Lerato Park has been allocated a R3 million to cover the project costs incurred. DMRE allocated R10 million in 2020/21 and a rollover of R5 million from 2019/20 into 2020/21. This project was awarded in the beginning of 2021/22 financial year, and upon award, it was discovered that the budget from DMRE has been spent. Internal Audit has now commissioned a forensic investigation on electrification projects from 2018/19 to date to establish how funds were utilized and the reporting made to DMRE in this regard.
- d) FBDM approved in their budget a sum of R3 500 000 for roads resealing in various wards, the funds will be utilized by Roads and Stormwater, planned roads for upgrade or building must be submitted and approved by Roads and Transport Committee
- e) Electrification of Mathibe Park has been withdrawn by National Treasury and DMRE due to their assessment of state of readiness to complete the project, whilst Lerato Park 1100 houses has been increased by a budget of R3 300 000m to R23,3 million.
- f) Soul City will be electrified and a budget of R1 280 000 has been made available from INEP.

7.5 Adjustment budget capital budget by funding source

The table below indicates adjustment of capital budget funding sources, and the following is reported:

Per funding source	Sum of Original Budget	Sum of Adjustments	Sum of Adjusted Budget
EUROPEAN UNION	-	14 400 000,00	14 400 000,00
FRANCES BAARD DM	-	3 500 000,00	3 500 000,00
INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT	66 500 000,00	- 30 000 000,00	36 500 000,00
INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT	66 266 000,00	-	66 266 000,00
INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS	11 500 000,00	13 500 000,00	25 000 000,00
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	10 000 000,00	- 10 000 000,00	-
WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	25 000 000,00	- 4 000 000,00	21 000 000,00
Grand Total	179 266 000,00	- 12 600 000,00	166 666 000,00

- a) The European Union Grant is increased by R14 400 000, which was rollover from 2021/22
- b) The INEP is reduced by R30 000 000.00 due to withdrawal of funds to Lerato Park caused by an impression of difficulty in spending in the current year. The project is not ready for implementation nor a contractor appointment in the pipeline, at least at the time of decision making by DMRE and NT.
- c) CRR has been increased by R13 500 000 to cover various projects and commitments in place
- d) NDPG has been withdrawn and the funds were earmarked for Thlageng Attenuation Dam
- e) DWA has reduced WSIG to R21 000 000, these funds are allocated to Carters Glen Pump Station upgrade.

The table below further elaborates.

Per funding source per project	Sum of Original Budget	Sum of Adjustments	Sum of Adjusted Budget
EUROPEAN UNION	-	14 400 000,00	14 400 000,00
EUROPEAN UNION BEAR PROJECT	-	14 400 000,00	14 400 000,00
FRANCES BAARD DM	-	3 500 000,00	3 500 000,00
RESEALING OF ROADS FB WM	-	3 500 000,00	3 500 000,00
INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT	66 500 000,00	- 30 000 000,00	36 500 000,00
ELECTRIFIC LERATO PARK LINK SERV NETWORK	12 000 000,00	- 7 000 000,00	5 000 000,00
ELECTRIFICATION GOLF COURSE	-	5 400 000,00	5 400 000,00
ELECTRIFICATION LETABO PARK	20 000 000,00	3 320 000,00	23 320 000,00
NETWORKS ACQ - ELECTR MATHIBE	33 000 000,00	- 33 000 000,00	-
NETWORKS ACQ - ELECTR SOUL CITY	-	1 280 000,00	1 280 000,00
UPGRADE HADISON PARK 66/11 KV SUBSTATION	1 500 000,00	-	1 500 000,00
INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT	66 266 000,00	-	66 266 000,00
CRAVEN STREET TRADE CENTRE	8 000 000,00	-	8 000 000,00
ELEVATED WATER TANKS DISTRIBUTION	-	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00
LERATOPARK SEWER UPGRAD DOWNSTREAM INFRA	22 266 000,00	-	22 266 000,00
P-CIER RDS ROADS	-	11 700 000,00	11 700 000,00
P-CNIN COM F FIRE/AMBUL	-	3 000 000,00	3 000 000,00
RESEALING OF ROADS VARIOUS WARDS	13 000 000,00	- 13 000 000,00	-
STORMWAT PROJ-SW CHANNEL GALASH IUDG	10 000 000,00	- 2 700 000,00	7 300 000,00
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT VARIOUS WARDS	3 000 000,00	-	3 000 000,00
UPGRADE GRAVEL ROADS WARDS VARIOUS	10 000 000,00	-	10 000 000,00
INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS	11 500 000,00	13 500 000,00	25 000 000,00
ACQ-COMPUTER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	3 500 000,00	-	3 500 000,00
ACQ-FLEET REPLACEMENT	4 000 000,00	5 500 000,00	9 500 000,00
ACQ-FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIP REPLACEM	2 000 000,00	-	2 000 000,00
CAPITAL SPARES-ACQ-PREPAID METERS	1 000 000,00	-	1 000 000,00
DSITRBUTION-ACQ-WAT METER REPLACEME	1 000 000,00	-	1 000 000,00
ELECTRIFICATION LERATO PARK	-	3 000 000,00	3 000 000,00
RECONSTRUCTION OLD SINK TOILETS PHASE 1	-	5 000 000,00	5 000 000,00
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	10 000 000,00	- 10 000 000,00	-
ACQ STORMWAT PROJ-STORWAT CHANNEL GALASH	10 000 000,00	- 10 000 000,00	-
WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	25 000 000,00	- 4 000 000,00	21 000 000,00
ACQ - CARTERS GLEN SEWER PUMP STATION	25 000 000,00	- 4 000 000,00	21 000 000,00
Grand Total	179 266 000,00	- 12 600 000,00	166 666 000,00

8. ADJUSTED FINANCIAL POSITION

Financial position is a sum of all assets and owner's equity. Assets grow as a result of project implementation. The reduction or withdrawal of funding on certain capital projects have a direct impact on financial position.

The adjusted financial position indicates that:

- PPE will reduce by R27 million
- That intangible assets will grow by R14,4 million

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		172 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 968	309 728	481 481
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	1 475 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 475 363	1 471 199	1 569 471
Other debtors		547 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	547 474	570 747	604 992
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		47 025	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	47 025	49 376	52 339
Total current assets		2 242 830	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 242 830	2 401 050	2 698 283
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		36 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 867	35 716	37 859
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		205 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205 486	205 610	217 647
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	1 964 370	-	-	-	-	-	(27 000)	(27 000)	1 937 370	1 942 135	2 054 836
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		7 307	-	-	-	-	-	14 400	14 400	21 707	7 673	8 133
Other non-current assets		11 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 864	12 457	13 204
Total non current assets		2 225 894	-	-	-	-	-	(12 600)	(12 600)	2 213 294	2 203 591	2 331 680
TOTAL ASSETS		4 468 724	-	-	-	-	-	(12 600)	(12 600)	4 456 124	4 604 641	5 029 962
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		45 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 623	49 224	52 177
Trade and other payables		590 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	590 399	552 631	715 956
Provisions		89 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 313	94 029	99 671
Total current liabilities		725 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725 335	695 884	867 804
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	172 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 829	162 095	171 821
Provisions	1	245 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 000	257 000	272 420
Total non current liabilities		417 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	417 829	419 095	444 241
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 143 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 143 164	1 114 979	1 312 045
NET ASSETS	2	3 325 560	-	-	-	-	-	(12 600)	(12 600)	3 312 960	3 489 662	3 717 918
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 246 167	-	-	-	-	-	(75 241)	(75 241)	3 170 926	3 407 482	3 630 807
Reserves		79 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 393	82 181	87 111
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 325 560	-	-	-	-	-	(75 241)	(75 241)	3 250 320	3 489 662	3 717 918

9. LIQUIDITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The investments had decreased by R107,938 million or 53% from 2017 to 2018. Investments decreased by R65,278 million or 69% from 2018 to 2019. Investments increased by R21,893 million or 76% from 2019 to 2020. Investments decreased by R10,495 million or 21% from 2020 to 2021. From 2017 to 2021, the total investments decreased by R161,817 million. The same trend can be seen year-on-year, as indicated in the chart above in respect of the Cash and cash equivalents.

This is attributable to various factors inter alia, the lower collection rate, increased capital expenditure, especially increase on CRR funding year-on-year, the non-implementation of the basic

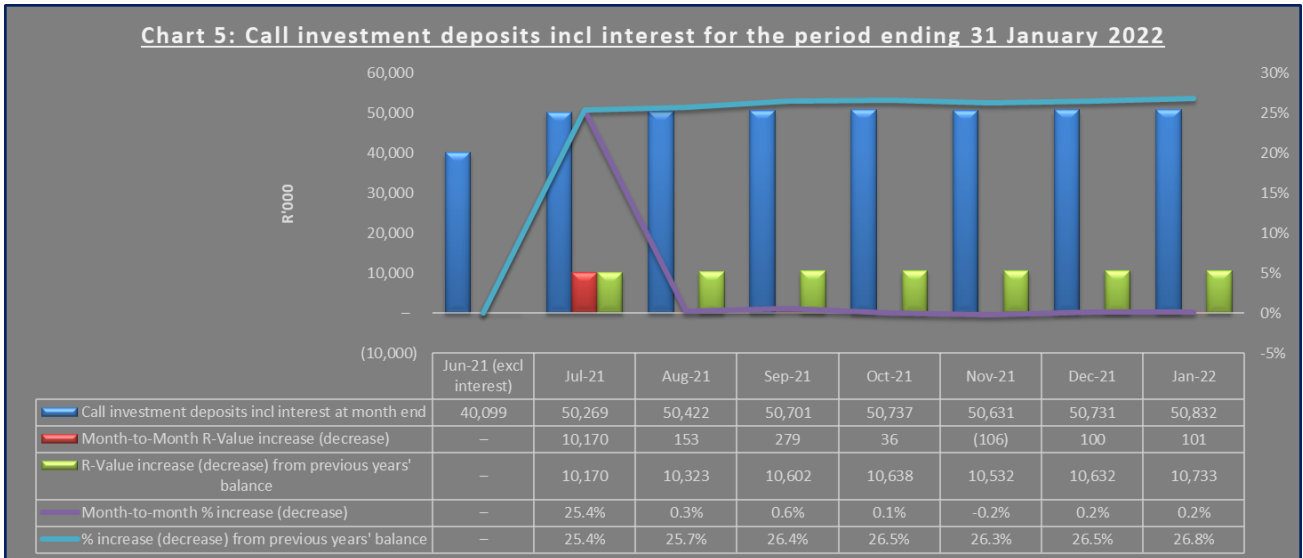
charge for the 2018/19 financial year, increase in bulk purchases, operational expenditure, including excessive expenditure on Overtime and EPWP, variation orders on contracts, excessive water and electricity losses. And the servicing of the long-term loan. The decline in investments and Cash & cash equivalents is concerning and must be addressed by management.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		537 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	537 299	592 545	651 412
Service charges		901 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	901 622	983 535	1 069 434
Other revenue		339 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339 839	381 245	420 534
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	230 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 640	241 544	243 434
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	149 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 809	98 625	96 786
Interest		9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	12 000	15 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 875 821)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 875 821)	(1 002 821)	(1 056 435)
Finance charges		(22 261)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22 261)	(20 963)	(19 501)
Transfers and Grants	1	(4 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 850)	(4 952)	(5 060)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		265 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265 277	1 280 759	1 415 604
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		36 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 151)	2 143
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(179 266)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(179 266)	(113 125)	(115 786)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(142 399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(179 266)	(114 276)	(113 643)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(5 849)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 601)	(2 953)
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(10 734)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 734)	(12 087)	(12 812)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(16 583)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 734)	(15 688)	(15 766)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	93 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 891	241 110	404 419
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	200 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169 168	1 391 905	1 690 614

As indicated, from December 2021 to January 2022 investments including interest increased by R101 thousand or 0.2%, in respect of the month-to-month comparison. Investments increased by R10,733 million or 26.8% when compared to the previous years' audited balance of R40,099 million. Various commitments must be met monthly including Salaries, Bulk Electricity, Bulk Water in the billing period and capital expenditure. The majority of staff receive their annual bonuses in December of each year. Bi-annual long-term loan repayments. The non-charging of the basic charge for the 2018/19 financial year for domestic consumers also had a negative impact on the income from Sale of Electricity and thus negatively affecting the municipality's cash flow. The movement on investments should be monitored going forward and a concerted effort should be done to collect current and long outstanding debt. Capital and Operational expenditure overall, also needs to be reviewed and prioritised.

Chart 5: Call investment deposits incl interest for the period ending 31 January 2022



The estimated average Cost coverage ratio is currently less than one week. Cash at this stage is monitored on a daily basis. The Cost coverage ratio is a critical indicator that the municipality is in a severe cash flow crisis and not in the conducive position to settle short-term commitments. This is a critical threat to the municipality’s ability to pay salaries, bulk accounts and day-to-day operations which can have a detrimental effect on service delivery and irrevocably damage the municipality’s relationship with its service providers and further tarnishing the municipality’s reputation.

The only way to address these issues, is to work as a collective team, enforce accountability within all departments and to collect outstanding debt. Collect outstanding debt and improve the collection rate. The municipality also needs to spend funds effectively and efficiently with good value for money. Cost containment measures must be stringently applied.

9.1 Revised collection rate

As per Table below, when taking into consideration what was billed in December 2021 and received in January 2022, the monthly collection rate is 64%. Indicated in Table 11 below is the revised average collection of 70% for the period under review. The average collection is distorted due to the annual billing of Property rates. The actual Rand-value billed for July 2021, is R78,562 million and the annual billing is effectively deducted from the YTD billing on Property rates, to portray a more realistic picture of the average collection rate which translates into an average collection rate of 74.4%.

Based on actuals obtained from the system, only R6,820 million has been received for annually billed rates. This clearly demonstrates the low level of receipts from Property rates that is billed annually with a collection rate of 8.7%. When considering the average collection rate, various factors are taken into account, like the receipts on Prepaid Electricity, unallocated credits, etc. The YTD billing on Property Rates and Service Charges are obtained from the general ledger. Billing on Other is obtained from the BS902 report (Debits Raised Versus Payments). The BS566 report

(Payments per Service per Day/Period) includes all monies received from 1 January to 31 January 2022. Unallocated credits are obtained from the cashbook. Government in particular and businesses/households that opt to get billed annually, have until the end of September/October 2021 to settle their outstanding accounts.

Monthly Collection Rate	Debits (Billed December 2021)	Credits (Received January 2022)	% Collected
PROPERTY RATES	45,380,431	28,066,834	62%
ELECTRICITY	35,091,556	25,067,324	71%
WATER	27,628,948	12,274,892	44%
SEWERAGE	8,507,785	3,353,955	39%
REFUSE	6,428,208	2,704,384	42%
OTHER	12,167,418	15,326,257	126%
Total	135,204,346	86,793,647	64%

Monthly collection rate per service								
Revenue source	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Average
Property Rates	62%	25%	81%	66%	63%	56%	62%	52%
Electricity excl Prepays	80%	77%	69%	80%	84%	87%	71%	78%
Water	85%	47%	47%	57%	52%	58%	44%	55%
Sewerage	48%	44%	43%	46%	44%	40%	39%	43%
Refuse	48%	47%	44%	49%	46%	43%	42%	45%
Other	108%	50%	108%	129%	103%	86%	126%	102%
Monthly collection rate	74%	41%	69%	72%	67%	66%	64%	63%
Average monthly collection rate for last four months (Sep 2021 to Jan 2022)								68%

Table 10: Monthly collection rate

REVENUE BY SOURCE	YTD ACTUAL JANUARY 2022	YTD RECEIPTS	Rate
PROPERTY RATES	R 395,406,089	R 206,400,359	52.2%
SERVICE CHARGE ELECTRICITY	R 276,747,126	R 220,881,990	79.8%
SERVICE CHARGE ELECTRICITY - PREPAIDS	R 165,262,738	R 165,262,738	100.0%
SERVICE CHARGE WATER	R 173,944,734	R 93,008,833	53.5%
SERVICE CHARGE SANITATION	R 49,968,342	R 25,596,209	51.2%
SERVICE CHARGE REFUSE	R 36,304,985	R 20,199,360	55.6%
OTHER	R 82,140,968	R 83,708,668	101.9%
UNALLOCATED CREDITS		R 10,588,940	
REVISED AVERAGE COLLECTION RATE - JANUARY 2022	R 1,179,774,983	R 825,647,097	70.0%

REVENUE BY SOURCE	YTD ACTUAL JANUARY 2022	YTD RECEIPTS	Rate
REVISED AVERAGE COLLECTION RATE - JANUARY 2022 incl ANNUAL BILLING ON PROPERTY RATES	R 1,179,774,983	R 825,647,097	70.0%
LESS ANNUAL BILLING ON PROPERTY RATES	R -78,561,553	R -6,820,309	8.7%
REVISED AVERAGE COLLECTION RATE - JANUARY 2022 excl ANNUAL BILLING ON PROPERTY RATES	R 1,101,213,431	R 818,826,788	74.4%

9.2 Investment Portfolio

The market value of the investment portfolio has been utilized and for the period ending 31 7 2022, the value of total investments made was R50,832 million including interest. Investments excluding interest amounted to R50,099 million. Part of investments made during the month where interest accrued which reflected an increase in investment and not as a result of increased revenue collection.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M07 January

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
R thousands														
Municipality														
Absa Bank 20 -6295-4443		12 mths	Notice	YES	Fixed	04.85			28.06.2022	7,558	31			7,589
Standard Bank 048466271-080		12 mths	Notice	YES	Fixed	05.850			10.11.2022	21,073	9			21,082
First National Bank			Call a/c	YES	Variable	03.40				5,584	16			5,600
Absa Bank			Call a/c	YES	Variable	02.50				5,556	12			5,568
Investec			Call a/c	YES	Variable	03.60				625	2			627
Nedbank			Call a/c	YES	Variable	03.50				5,238	16			5,253
Standard Bank			Call a/c	YES	Variable	03.50				5,098	16			5,114
Municipality sub-total										50,731				50,832
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									50,731				50,832

10. ADJUSTMENTS OF ALL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Operational Grants	Original Budget	Total Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Equitable Share	212,328	–	212,328
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	3,362	–	3,362
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5,500	–	5,500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1,650	–	1,650
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	1,015	1,015
Libraries	7,800	500	8,300
Dept of Tourism (EPWP)	–	218	218
Frances Baard District Municipality	–	4,500	4,500
Total Operational Grants	230,640	6,233	236,873
Capital Grants	Original Budget	Total Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	66,500	(30,000)	36,500
Integrated Urban Development Grant	66,266	–	66,266
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	10,000	(10,000)	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	25,000	(4,000)	21,000
European Union	–	14,400	14,400
Frances Baard District Municipality	–	3,500	3,500
Total Operational Grants	167,766	(26,100)	141,666

Indicated below are the explanatory note per grant

Revenue by source	Increase	Decrease	Net Adjustment	Comment
	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Transfers recognised - operational	1,500	–	1,500	FBDM Funding for Operations and Maintenance (equal split Roads and Sewer)
Transfers recognised - operational	3,000	–	3,000	FBDM Funding for Environmental Health
Transfers recognised - operational	1,015	–	1,015	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (R790k for repair of pump stations and R225k repairs of Tlhageng Dam's damaged retention wall)
Transfers recognised - operational	500	–	500	Adjustment on Library grant from DSAC
Transfers recognised - operational	218	–	218	EPWP Dept Tourism rollover from 2020/21 fin year
Total – operational transfers	6,233	–	6,233	Net upward adjustment
Capital transfers & Subsidies	–	30,000	(30,000)	Downwards adjustment of R30m on INEP
Capital transfers & Subsidies	–	10,000	(10,000)	Downwards adjustment of R10m on NDPG
Capital transfers & Subsidies	–	4,000	(4,000)	Downwards adjustment of R4m on WSIG
Capital transfers & Subsidies	14,400	–	14,400	Upward adjustment of R14,400m from European Union
Capital transfers & Subsidies	3,500	–	3,500	Funding from FBDM for resealing of Roads
Total Capital transfers Subsidies	17,900	44,000	(26,100)	Net downward adjustment

11. AGED DEBTORS ANALYSIS

Indicated in Table below, is the total outstanding debt by Income Source and Customer Group, with the total O/S Debt amounting to R2,817,650 billion as at the end of January 2022. The Credit control office implemented the following contingencies. In the light of current cash flow and very low cashier collection at points, disconnection and blocking of institutions, businesses and Government Departments without valid arrangements or not in discussions with the municipality, will be done effective immediately. Bulk blocking of prepaid meters is hampered due to Covid-19 regulations. On a weekly basis, the municipality also focuses on the Top Ten accounts for all debtor groups. Water and lights (long outstanding queries and Interims), Rates (long outstanding Interims) are also dealt with. The Call Centre also do courtesy calls to the most paying customers, as a means to improve customer satisfaction.

As part of assistance provided under COVID 19 Disaster Management Regulations, a 30% Discount for full settlement of arrear debt; 10% monthly early payment incentive (excluding Electricity sales); Radio interviews – customer education and awareness, invite indigent for registration; Blocking of non-residential dwellings: 30 % prepaid partial (non-indigent customers); 10 % prepaid partial (indigents customers) and 100% Commercial, Businesses, Gov, Staff, Cllrs, NGO, etc)

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M07 January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22								Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr				Total
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	50,754	19,041	18,029	469,819	-	-	-	-	557,643	469,819	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	54,914	13,339	10,389	205,979	-	-	-	-	284,621	205,979	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	55,582	15,273	14,306	698,938	-	-	-	-	784,099	698,938	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	11,550	4,387	4,175	146,789	-	-	-	-	166,901	146,789	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	9,057	3,315	3,099	112,690	-	-	-	-	128,162	112,690	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	533	503	497	42,244	-	-	-	-	43,777	42,244	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	23,039	9,939	9,689	597,922	-	-	-	-	640,590	597,922	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	5,597	2,766	3,128	200,367	-	-	-	-	211,858	200,367	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	211,027	68,564	63,311	2,474,748	-	-	-	-	2,817,650	2,474,748	-	-
2020/21 - totals only		215,758	72,083	60,625	2,165,776					2,514,243	2,165,776		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	37,972	14,204	10,742	758,216	-	-	-	-	821,134	758,216	-	-
Commercial	2300	73,533	15,993	15,628	369,611	-	-	-	-	474,765	369,611	-	-
Households	2400	96,928	37,234	35,817	1,298,906	-	-	-	-	1,468,866	1,298,906	-	-
Other	2500	2,593	1,133	1,125	48,015	-	-	-	-	52,866	48,015	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	211,027	68,564	63,311	2,474,748	-	-	-	-	2,817,650	2,474,748	-	-

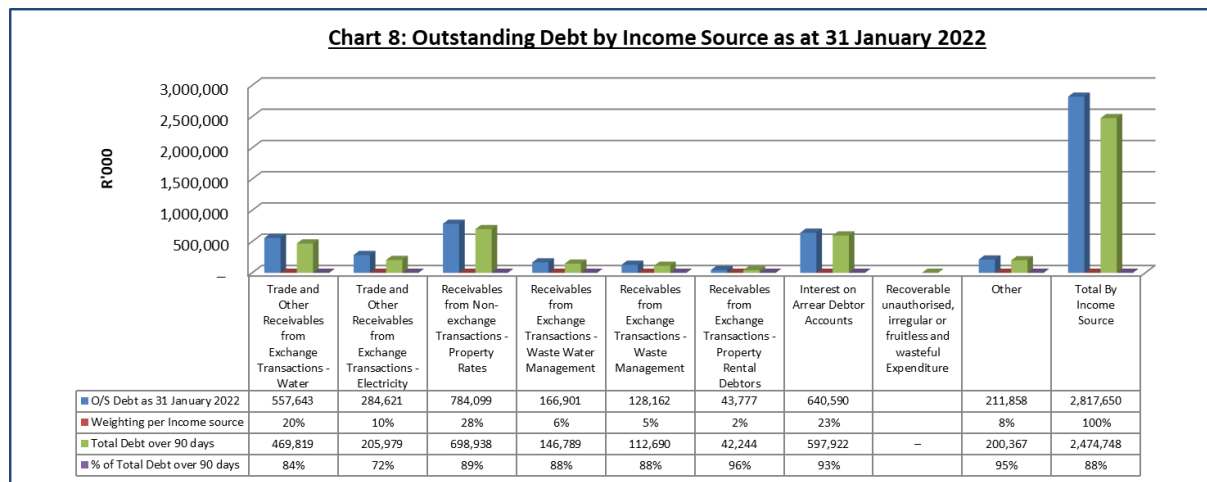
The table further depicts the month-on-month summary of Debt over 90 days as a percentage of total O/S Debt which remained constant at 88% for the period under review. Debt over 90 days increased by R37,088 million in respect of the month-to-month comparison. The month-to-month increase on Total debt amounted to R38,914 million. It is concerning that total debt over 90 days is hovering at an average of 85-86 percent.

During the Adjustment Budget funding assessment for 2019/20, NT advised that the municipality should consider writing off debtors that we know we are not realistically going to collect. To this end, the amounts written off as uncollectable amounted to R403,262 million for the year ended 30 June

2020. For the year ended 30 June 2021, the amounts written off as uncollectable amounted to R330,209 million. The total amounts written off as uncollectable for the two financial years amounts to R733,470 million.

Weighting per Customer Group

- a) Government debt constitutes 29%, Businesses 17%, Households 52% and Other 2% of the total outstanding debt.



Indicated in Chart 8 above, is the total outstanding debt per Income Source, including the weighting and the percentage of Total Debt over 90 days as at the end of January 2022. The highest percentage weighting of debt owed is attributable to:

- b) Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates at 28%
 c) Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts 23%, and
 d) Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions – Water at 20%

The highest percentage weighting of debt owed in excess of 90 days is attributable to:

- e) Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors at 96%
 f) Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts at 93%;
 g) Other 95%

12. AGED CREDITORS ANALYSIS AND STATUS OF DEBT OWED TO ESKOM AND DWS

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M07 January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22								Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year		
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	53,401	51,379	50,813	51,028	54,138	93,020	104,400	-	458,179	165,312
Bulk Water	0200	19,351	11,190	14,523	15,275	-	14,685	28,635	17,537	121,195	98,903
PAYE deductions	0300	11,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,388	8,752
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	7,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,391	7,355
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	3,743	193	67	92	-	-	-	-	4,095	27,512
Auditor General	0800	272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272	-
Other	0900	2,644	2,541	55	-	1	-	-	-	5,241	150,244
Total By Customer Type	1000	98,190	65,303	65,458	66,395	54,139	107,705	133,035	17,537	607,760	458,077

Bulk Electricity – As at the 31 January 2022, the outstanding debt owed to ESKOM amounted to R4458,179 million. The municipality will conclude a new payment agreement with ESKOM for the 2021/22 financial year.

Bulk Water – The outstanding debt owed to DWS is R121,195 million. The municipality is still awaiting the June 2021, July 2021 and September 2021 invoices from the Department. The municipality will conclude a new payment agreement with DWS for the 2021/22 financial year.

PAYE and Pension statutory deductions are paid over monthly to the relevant institutions.

VAT – after the monthly VAT reconciliation, an amount of R4,371 million was paid to SARS.

Trade creditors are all suppliers registered on the municipality's database and it is a prerequisite for these suppliers to be registered on the central supplier database (CSD). Outstanding payables pertains to all services rendered and goods received but not yet paid.

Auditor General – current due at the end of January 2022 is R272 thousand.

Other creditors – includes Sundry creditors which were unpaid as at the reporting date.

Organ of state	Principle debt	Monthly Instalment	Corrections on arrear debt	Total revised debt amount	Amount paid to date	% of debt settled	Balance on Payment arrangement	Balance of unpaid invoices	Current Account due (Jan 2022)	Total Outstanding Debt	YTD Interest charged 2021/22
ESKOM	112,040,715.83	12,448,968.43	-	112,040,715.83	112,040,715.83	100%	-	404,777,453.36	53,401,058.31	458,178,511.67	18,795,870.72
DWS (Water boards)	61,179,514.18	5,000,000.00	340,383.45	61,519,897.63	61,067,071.06	99%	452,826.57	103,329,467.06	17,413,166.18	121,195,459.81	2,444,946.63
Grand Total	173,220,230.01	17,448,968.43	340,383.45	173,560,613.46	173,107,786.89	100%	452,826.57	508,106,920.42	70,814,224.49	579,373,971.48	21,240,817.35

Indicated in Table above, is the total outstanding debt owed to ESKOM amounting to R458,179 million. The current account due to ESKOM is R53,401 million. The arrear debt of R404,777 million pertains to the unpaid accounts for July 2021 (R104,400m), August 2021 (R93,020m), September 2021 (R54,138m), October 2021 (R51,028m), November 2021 (R50,813m) and December 2021 (R51.379m). The municipality did not have sufficient cash to settle the outstanding accounts due to ESKOM. For the month of January 2022, the municipality settled the final balance of R29,903 million on the June 2021 invoice. The total year to date interest charged on overdue accounts due to ESKOM amounts to R18,796 million which must be disclosed as Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure for the year under review. The debt for 2020/21 has been settled in full. The municipality envisages to enter into a new payment agreement with ESKOM for the current financial year.

Also, indicated in Table above, is the total outstanding debt owed to DWS amounts to R121,195 million. The total current account due is R19,351 million. The municipality raised a dispute on the billed volume for January 2022 and disclosed is the corrected billed amount. This was taken up with the Department, awaiting feedback from them. The current account includes interest raised for August to December 2021.

It should be noted that the total debt due to DWS needs to concurred with the Department. The debt owed to DWS is understated because the Department never billed the municipality for June 2021, relating to 2020/21 financial year and July and September 2021 for the current year. The mentioned invoices were therefore not received from the Department and is not loaded on the DWS Portal either.

The arrear debt of R101,392 million pertains to the outstanding accounts for January 2021 (R17,084m), February 2021 (R15,329m), March 2021 (R13,224m), August 2021 (R14,685m), October 2021 (R15,275m) and November (R14,523m) and December 2021 (R11,190m). Due to cash flow constraints, the municipality could not settle the outstanding invoices. For the month of January 2022, the municipality made no payment on the arrear debt owed to DWS. The total year to date interest charged on overdue accounts to DWS amounts to R2,445 million. No statement for interest charged for January 2022 was received. The debt agreement for 2020/21 has an outstanding balance of R453 thousand. The discrepancy will be taken up with the Department, due to the fact that it shows as resolved on their side whilst according to the municipality's records this was not paid. The municipality envisages to enter into a new payment agreement with DWS for the current financial year, inclusive of all debt.

13. UTILITY AND TRADING SERVICES REPORTING

13.1 Electricity Utility

Electricity distribution and commercial losses continue to soar unabated. This has a direct impact on tariffs and costs of bulk. It is well understood that distribution losses cannot be addressed once-off but require a series of interventions and programs that are aimed at the losses immediately, one by one until most if not all are resolved.

Electricity is one of the major revenue sources of the municipality, contributing 67% of total revenue from service charges. As at end of January, 51% of original budget for electricity was billed, thus a 51% billed vs 58% year to date target.

Total income from sale of electricity year to date is approximately R449 million against expenditure year to date of R549 million, thus a R100 million net loss in electricity trading account. This has been the trend since July 2018 financial year.

Description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	YTD Movement (18/02/2022)	% Achieved Original	% Achieved Adj Budget
ELECTRICITY					
SUB TOTAL : SERVICE CHARGES	- 861 156 564	- 861 156 564	- 441 763 204	51%	51%
SUB TOTAL : INTEREST DIV RENT ON LAND	- 16 000 000	- 16 000 000	- 7 182 317	45%	45%
TOTAL : INCOME	- 877 156 564	- 877 156 564	- 448 945 521	51%	51%
SUB TOTAL : EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	54 103 196	54 103 196	29 760 897	55%	55%
SUB TOTAL : CONTRACTED SERVICES	28 756 000	26 316 000	13 813 418	48%	52%
SUB TOTAL : OPERATIONAL COST	2 609 660	2 989 660	1 105 431	42%	37%
SUB TOTAL - INVENTORY	31 102 000	31 162 000	20 142 374	65%	65%
SUB TOTAL : BULK PURCHASES	647 000 000	647 000 000	441 638 906	68%	68%
SUB TOTAL - INTEREST DIVID & RENT - LAND	15 706 927	49 706 927	8 013 275	51%	16%
SUB TOTAL : BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	70 000 000	70 000 000	35 000 000	50%	50%
SUB TOTAL : DEPRECIATION & AMORTISATION	8 650 000	8 650 000	-	0%	0%
TOTAL : EXPENDITURE	857 927 783	889 927 783	549 474 301	64%	62%

To date, the municipality has been billed R458 million for bulk electricity against R449 million sales and R549 million operational costs.

Description - Billing month	Inv No	Inv Date	Due date	Charges excl VAT	VAT Raised	Total billed charges	Interest on Overdue acc	Total invoice amount	Paid Amount
Jul-21	544473996881	2021/08/02	2021/09/01	88 899 703,36	13 334 955,50	102 234 658,86	2 165 013,02	104 399 671,88	
Aug-21	544830239945	2021/09/01	2021/10/01	79 965 338,28	11 994 800,74	91 960 139,02	1 059 801,07	93 019 940,09	
Sep-21	544709229861	2021/10/03	2021/11/02	43 676 578,95	6 551 486,85	50 228 065,80	3 909 941,15	54 138 006,95	
Oct-21	544829939311	2021/11/02	2021/12/02	42 438 113,35	6 365 717,00	48 803 830,35	2 224 030,27	51 027 860,62	
Nov-21	544976448507	2021/12/01	2021/12/31	41 767 336,36	6 265 100,46	48 032 436,82	2 780 342,69	50 812 779,51	
Dec-21	544962194308	2021/12/02	2022/01/02		-	-	83 198,46	83 198,46	83 198,46
Dec-21	544970510253	2022/01/03	2022/02/02	41 540 908,54	6 231 136,28	47 772 044,82	3 607 153,49	51 379 198,31	
Jan-22	544610490390	2022/02/02	2022/03/04	43 856 232,82	6 578 434,92	50 434 667,74	2 966 390,57	53 401 058,31	
TOTAL				382 144 211,66	57 321 631,75	439 465 843,41	18 795 870,72	458 261 714,13	
Outstanding balance									458 178 515,67

To date, a total of R144 million has been paid to Eskom in lieu of arrears for 2020/21 financial year. The total debt is made up of invoices from 1 July 2021 to date, which remains unpaid at this stage.

Row Labels	Sum of VOTE AMOUNT	Invoice No	Invoice Date	Payment date
77050725	6 000 000,00	544426813086/08	20210503	20210811
77050878	6 000 000,00	544426813086/09	20210503	20210818
77050919	4 000 000,00	544426813086/12	20210503	20210825
77050939	2 165 402,07	544426813086/13	20210503	20210827
77051038	6 000 000,00	544253757653/01	20210602	20210907
77051218	6 000 000,00	544253757653/02	20210602	20210915
77051230	6 000 000,00	544253757653/03	20210602	20210916
77051319	6 000 000,00	544253757653/04	20210602	20210920
77051465	6 000 000,00	544253757653/05	20210602	20211005
77051562	6 000 000,00	544253757653/06	20210602	20211012
77051793	9 954 439,94	544253757653/07	20210602	20211019
77052034	10 000 000,00	544091388864/01	20210701	20211108
77052188	10 000 000,00	544091388864/02	20210701	20211115
77052485	30 000 000,00	544091388864/03	20210701	20211208
77052892	83 198,46	544962194308	20211202	20220104
77053047	29 903 304,08	544091388864/04	20210701	20220118
Grand Total	144 106 344,55			

The table below represents electricity losses.

ELECTRICITY LOSSES FINANCIAL YEAR: 2021 - 2022						
MONTHS	UNITS PURCH kWh	CONVENTIONAL kWh	PREPAID kWh INCL FBE	STREET LIGHTS kWh	TOTAL UNITS SOLD	% LOSSES
JULY	49 182 313	16 927 901	14 497 764	939 347	32 365 011	34,19%
AUG	45 075 698	16 884 044	13 476 662	939 347	31 300 053	30,56%
SEPT	38 180 829	16 119 053	12 166 172	833 291	29 118 516	23,74%
OCT	37 507 750	13 152 865	12 104 339	861 068	26 118 272	30,37%
NOV	36 309 947	13 868 176	11 660 157	795 414	26 323 747	27,50%
DEC	36 803 283	14 670 908	12 286 793	821 928	27 779 629	24,52%
JAN	39 205 748	15 121 818	12 086 426	821 928	28 030 172	28,50%
FEB					0	#DIV/0!
MARCH					0	#DIV/0!
APRIL					0	#DIV/0!
MAY					0	#DIV/0!
JUNE					0	#DIV/0!
TOTAL	282 265 568	106 744 764	88 278 313	6 012 323	201 035 400	28,78
Average % Losses						28,78

13.2 Water Utility

For the purposes of the adjustment budget, Engineering Sectors are required to submit a strategy aimed at distribution losses reduction plan. This would mean that for water, a second look be taken on the Moedi Non-Revenue Water Minimisation Feasibility Study that was conducted by Moedi on a consultancy basis, prepare a report on progress made to date or the impact achieved after implementation of various projects and programs that were aimed at reducing non-revenue water. This is basically performing an evaluation report in this regard and assess if the study was on point with its findings.

Description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	YTD Movement (18/02/2022)	% Achieved Original	% Achieved Adj Budget
WATER					
SUB TOTAL : SERVICE CHARGES	- 294 011 652	- 294 011 652	- 173 513 649	59%	59%
SUB TOTAL : INTEREST DIV RENT ON LAND	- 34 000 000	- 34 000 000	- 18 140 406	53%	53%
SUB TOTAL : SALES & RENDERING OF SERV	- 600 000	- 600 000	- 664 930	111%	111%
TOTAL : INCOME	- 328 611 652	- 328 611 652	- 192 318 985	59%	59%
SUB TOTAL : EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	48 593 758	53 593 758	31 211 089	64%	58%
SUB TOTAL : CONTRACTED SERVICES	3 020 000	20 000	4 394	0%	22%
SUB TOTAL : OPERATIONAL COST	32 863 589	41 563 589	23 677 363	72%	57%
SUB TOTAL - INVENTORY	36 002 000	91 442 000	19 772 876	55%	22%
SUB TOTAL : BULK PURCHASES	114 000 000	-	-	0%	
SUB TOTAL - INTEREST DIVID & RENT - LAND	4 084 048	11 084 048	2 775 695	68%	25%
SUB TOTAL : BAD DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	50 000 000	50 000 000	25 000 000	50%	50%
SUB TOTAL : DEPRECIATION & AMORTISATION	8 100 000	8 100 000	-	0%	0%
TOTAL : EXPENDITURE	296 663 395	255 803 395	102 441 417	35%	40%
SUB TOTAL : NON-REVENUE WATER LOSSES	-	70 760 000	-	0%	0%
TOTAL : EXPENDITURE AFTER LOSSES	296 663 395	326 563 395	102 441 417	35%	31%

Sale of water is on par with the year to date estimates of 58%. Actually, 59% of the annual sales of water were billed by end of January, at a total of R192 million, against year to date expenditure of R102 million. Bulk purchases for water has not been recorded against the cost centre but has been reclassified as inventory in line with mSCOA requirements. However, R73 million bulk water has been invoiced since 1 July 2021 which must be funded from sale of water. This brings water trading account expenses as at end of January 2022, to R175 million against total sales of R192 million.

ELE No	Sum of VOTE AMOUNT	Invoice No	Invoice Date	Payment date
77050733	4 000 000,00	411819708/1	20200831	20210811
77050877	2 000 000,00	411819708/2	20200831	20210817
77050924	1 000 000,00	411819708/03	20200831	20210825
77051003	82 471,24	411963723	20210731	20210831
77051004	507 157,37	125001449712	20210826	20210831
77051097	4 000 000,00	411819708/04	20200831	20210908
77051221	2 000 000,00	411819708/05	20200831	20210915
77051232	82 471,24	411973106	20210831	20210916
77051233	2 000 000,00	411819708/06	20210831	20210916
77051322	2 000 000,00	411819708/07	20200831	20210920
77051794	4 565 596,41	411862545/02	20201031	20211020
77051795	1 161 270,71	411819708/07.1	20200831	20211020
77051858	82 471,24	412009852	20210930	20211022
77052036	8 000 000,00	411862545/03	20201031	20211108
77052195	8 732 805,33	411880329 WRL	20201231	20211116
77052450	82 471,24	412015917	20211031	20211202
77052885	82 471,24	412020519	20211130	20211230
77053199	627 775,68	493820808 BULK PURCH	20190331	20220203
Grand Total	41 006 961,70			

The table above indicates progressive payments made to DWA for bulk purchases of water. However, as at 31 January 2022, total debt owed to DWA stood at R121,195 million, including just over R2 million interest charged on arrears.

The table below reflects water losses.

	EXCL JOURNALS	EXCL JOURNALS	EXCL JOURNALS	EXCL JOURNALS	
	2021/22	2020/21	2019/20	2018/19	2017/18
Purchases in volumes	20 189 184,000	36 923 527,000	36 110 075,000	35 537 554,000	33 027 494,000
R-per kl	R 4,41	R 3,05	R 3,03	R 2,67	R 2,43
Bulk-water purchases	R 89 060 024,17	R 112 784 318,97	R 109 258 275,10	R 94 759 878,57	80 366 285,87
Losses in volume	12 767 352,700	22 777 978,300	22 013 157,900	21 256 424,500	17 584 068,200
R-value losses	R 56 320 292	R 69 576 202	R 66 605 225	R 56 679 652	R 42 787 571
% Water Losses	63,24%	61,69%	60,96%	59,81%	53,24%

13.3 Refuse removal and solid waste management

Refuse collection is one service that is 100% fleet dependent. In terms of Customer Care Policy, the municipality provides a weekly refuse collection for all residential customers, and daily for CBD and other industrial areas.

There are about 75 000 ervens that requires weekly collection, and this can only be accomplished by an average of 19 refuse compactors running two bits per day, with an average of 1 000km per week per truck. The reality of the matter is the following:

- a) The municipality has on average about 8 trucks running everyday
- b) This has resulted in the team working Monday to Saturday with an average of 35 hours overtime per week per person
- c) No fleet replacement plan in place to address the situation
- d) Due to over working the fleet, regular breakdowns are experienced reducing the 8 average to 6, and no collection at certain areas

It is for this reason that, Cleansing Section must conduct a feasibility study on

- e) Management of waste
- f) Management of landfill site
- g) Appropriate technology for refuse collection and costs associated
- h) Illegal dumping and environmental impact
- i) The costs implications of collecting from formalised but undeveloped areas and collection
- j) Costs and Revenue projections per bit and payment levels per bit

This information will be critical for decision making purposes and in completing the IDP 2022 to 2027 and the Budget Assumptions for 2022/2023 to 2024/25 MTREF. As per the discussions at EMT and during the StratPlan Sessions, there is an intention to operate the weighbridge at Landfill Site. A clear directive must be made in this regard to enable the CFO's Office to advise on tariff determination. The Head of Cleansing Services position has been vacant for a while and this position is critical as cleansing is a utility service and must report about its operation to Utility and Trading Services Committee.

One of the biggest concerns under this vote is a clean city, effective implementation of EPWP, dealing with unauthorised expenditure (EPWP spending exceeding the budget/funds by over 80% annually without any intervention or strategy to control the spending are some of the critical issues that need to be attended to.

It is for this reason that for the adjustment budget, the following must be addressed:

- City cleaning efforts
- Resorts upgrade
- Access control at all facilities
- Upgrade of RC Elliot and Library
- Utilisation of IUDG funds on identified projects
- Refuse collection and billing
- Operation of parks and recreation facilities under COVID Regulations and lost income opportunities

13.4 Water and Sanitation

As much as a significant amount of a budget is allocated to sewer and sanitation and the current upgrade of infrastructure, however, sewer and sanitation leads in as far as collapse of service, which is evident from sewer spillages across the municipality. A detailed and realistic annual maintenance plan informed by the state of infrastructure and operational requirements need to be done in this adjustment, and these assumptions will be used when the budget for 2022/23 to 20/27 as these may influence the tariffs as they are currently.

- An urgent conditional assessment of all sewer pumps must be conducted to enable Budget Office to make proper assumptions on maintenance and replacement of these critical assets. We are left with no option but to block all line item budget for sewer maintenance to ensure that maintenance is informed by the condition of the asset. Assets Management will play a critical role in this regard.

It has been observed that most of overtime worked is as a result of collector system blockages caused by, but not limited to:

- a) Pumps that regularly collapse
- b) Vandalism of electrical mechanisms that ensures that pumps option
- c) Increased capacity above the design of the collector system
- d) Abuse of the reticulation system by the users of the system in general
- e) Failure to regularly unclogged the reticulation network especially in areas that are known to be problematic before these actually clogged and cause spillages and outflows at manholes and pumps

For the purposes of efficient and economically effective way of implementing the available budget allocated for overtime for this section, the following must be done:

- i) Pumps that are planned to be maintained/inspected for any possible malfunction or collapse (during working hours)
- ii) Main line inspections that must be conducted to identify leakages and fix these during working hours
- iii) Weekly works schedule of each team as informed by calls logged with call centre of sewer blockages and outfalls
- iv) Project progress report – Gogga Pump Upgrade

It must be emphasised that overspending causes unauthorised expenditure. In a case where overspending cannot be motivated and authorised by council, it will be deemed as financial misconduct by the supervisor in charge of the vote, in conjunction with the Executive Director, and such will be reported to Council and its Committees and may be subject to investigation by MPAC or the Disciplinary Board, depending on the extent and significance.

13.5 Rates and Taxes

There have been significant and material gaps identified during the audit that require urgent policy amendments that must be effective from 1 March 2022 and which may lead to correction of error from 1 July 2021. A team will be set-up to conduct the reviews and present the proposed amendments during the process of adjusting the budget.

There is an upcoming court case against the municipality, instituted by Ekapa, though the affidavit has been reviewed and found satisfactory in defending the municipality, the consequences of this case may be dire to the municipality, as it may require the review of the cent in the rand property rates to ensure that sufficient income is generated to cover rates funded activities, without a need to borrow or introduce surcharges. The municipality must actively look at alternative rates revenue sources to augment any shortfalls in this revenue source in the next MTREF or IDP Cycle.

13.6 Roads and Stormwater

The devastating effects of heavy rains which block access to various formalised areas is a concern. Stormwater engineering is a rate funded service which must be planned for and budgeted from projected rates income to be generated from the new development. Though this cannot be fully confirmed, it has been realised that most formalised areas such as Snake Park, Lerato Park, Lethabo Park and Greenpoint experience the worst stormwater effects, damming water inside dwelling and flooding of areas into houses. The matter needs serious discussions including the discussions around the successfulness of the NDPG Galeshewe Stormwater Project.

14. KEY REPORTABLE MATTERS

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M07 January

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21		Budget Year 2021/22						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		827	-	-	39	330	-	330	#DIV/0!	-
Medical Aid Contributions		339	-	-	19	122	-	122	#DIV/0!	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		2,862	3,243	3,243	229	1,614	1,892	(278)	-15%	3,243
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	16	-	16	#DIV/0!	-
Other benefits and allowances		26,231	31,305	31,305	2,233	14,898	18,261	(3,363)	-18%	31,305
Sub Total - Councillors		30,260	34,547	34,547	2,521	16,980	20,153	(3,173)	-16%	34,547
% increase	4		14.2%	14.2%						14.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,434	8,600	8,600	637	5,104	5,017	87	2%	8,600
Pension and UIF Contributions		984	1,108	1,108	83	623	646	(23)	-4%	1,108
Medical Aid Contributions		215	252	252	18	128	147	(19)	-13%	252
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,042	1,961	1,961	139	1,083	1,144	(61)	-5%	1,961
Cellphone Allowance		168	202	202	14	98	118	(20)	-17%	202
Housing Allowances		36	39	39	2	15	23	(7)	-32%	39
Other benefits and allowances		15	105	105	1	10	62	(52)	-85%	105
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		56	62	62	6	37	36	1	2%	62
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12,951	12,329	12,329	900	7,098	7,192	(94)	-1%	12,329
% increase	4		-4.8%	-4.8%						-4.8%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		395,579	450,593	447,365	39,028	246,741	261,650	(14,909)	-6%	447,365
Pension and UIF Contributions		63,864	76,857	76,857	5,343	37,760	44,834	(7,074)	-16%	76,857
Medical Aid Contributions		48,766	58,592	58,592	5,458	33,072	34,179	(1,107)	-3%	58,592
Overtime		5,493	4,146	4,146	369	2,946	2,418	527	22%	4,146
Performance Bonus		28,489	35,421	35,421	889	22,506	20,663	1,844	9%	35,421
Motor Vehicle Allowance		38,306	51,621	51,621	3,512	24,573	30,112	(5,539)	-18%	51,621
Cellphone Allowance		1,296	1,499	1,499	108	834	875	(40)	-5%	1,499
Housing Allowances		2,696	3,158	3,158	249	1,576	1,842	(266)	-14%	3,158
Other benefits and allowances		63,958	63,880	67,114	7,768	46,740	38,461	8,279	22%	67,114
Payments in lieu of leave		29,135	14,000	14,000	1,330	9,091	8,167	924	11%	14,000
Long service awards		23,136	22,791	22,791	2,009	13,986	13,295	691	5%	22,791
Post-retirement benefit obligations		12,550	41,500	41,500	-	1,021	24,208	(23,187)	-96%	41,500
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		713,268	824,059	824,066	66,062	440,846	480,704	(39,858)	-8%	824,066
% increase	4		15.5%	15.5%						15.5%
Total Parent Municipality		756,479	870,935	870,942	69,483	464,924	508,049	(43,125)	-8%	870,942
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		756,479	870,935	870,942	69,483	464,924	508,049	(43,125)	-8%	870,942
% increase	4		15.1%	15.1%						15.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		726,219	836,388	836,395	66,963	447,944	487,896	(39,952)	-8%	836,395

As depicted in Table above, Employee related costs is underspent and showing a variance of minus 8%. This is attributable to Post-retirement benefit obligations that will be finalized as part of the year-end procedures and the soft lock on the filling of vacancies. It should be noted that the disclosure under Performance bonus, is the annual bonuses or 13th cheques that is budgeted for and paid out to employees. This is not subject to any performance appraisal.

Councillors Remuneration is slightly under-performing at 16%. This is attributable to the annual increase that has not been factored in, as the gazette on the Determination of Upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal councils is normally issued in December of each year. Management started to address the issues on Overtime which is higher than the ideal IYM percentage of 58.33%, at 84.8% spent. Backpay was paid to firemen at Emergency Services backdated from December 2019. The total amount paid out during the first quarter of the financial year was R1,923 million.

There are early indicators that the Overtime controls is no longer as effective and the desired outcome to remain within budget, will not be achieved at year-end. The lack of capacity in certain departments, like Water services and the severe service delivery challenges is negatively impacting on the management of Overtime expenditure. Overtime hours are limited to 30 hours per month within most departments. The Overtime policy was developed and approved by Council.

And indicated in Table below, is the YTD Overtime expenditure excluding Night-shift allowance per line item and also per Directorate as at end of January 2022.

Description per line item (Amount in Rand)	Sum of Original Budget	Sum of YTD Movement	% Spent Original Budget
MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED	18,783,000	19,763,722	105.2%
MS: OVERTIME - STRUCTURED	12,237,841	6,546,045	53.5%
Overtime as at 31 January 2022	31,020,841	26,309,767	84.8%
Directorate (Amount in Rand)	Sum of Original Budget	Sum of YTD Movement	% Spent Original Budget
20-EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	205,000	62,841	30.7%
21-MUNICIPAL AND GENERAL	-	-	
22-MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	14,086	
23-CORPORATE SERVICES	1,760,000	923,617	52.5%
24-COMMUNITY SERVICES	11,741,441	12,980,026	110.5%
26-FINANCIAL SERVICES	453,000	773,206	170.7%
27-STRATEGY, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING	259,000	544,178	210.1%
28-INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	16,602,400	11,011,813	66.3%
Overtime as at 31 January 2022	31,020,841	26,309,767	84.8%

Overtime has been capped at 30 hours across most units within the municipality. The YTD Overtime expenditure is R26,310 million and 84.8% spent, resulting in a negative variance of 26.5%, when compared to the ideal percentage of 58.33% for the period under review.

The BTO office recommended the following precautionary measures.

- a) The monitoring of daily tasks/assignments. This means that work that can be done during normal working hours should be monitored closely. Ideally, put emphasis on performance and especially the quality of work done.
- b) Finding means to actually verify work performed, even if this means that for the first few questionable overtime work that managers/supervisors actually go out to the site, if possible.
- c) Using the vehicle tracking reports to ascertain the timespan at a particular site.
- d) Making sure that the hours claimed are legitimate and is actually consistent and correlates to the normal estimated time to complete a job of a similar nature.
- e) Request a detailed description of the nature of work done and insist on the exact site where work was performed being specified.
- f) Ensure that managers remain vigilant and question hours claimed and not just sign Overtime forms. We believe that this will make workers more aware that they cannot just claim hours like they did in the past.
- g) Stopping planned Overtime, unless it is to avoid major shutdowns or service interruptions.
- h) The adherence to the Overtime Policy stipulations, is imperative in order to address the issues on overtime.

14.1 Tools of Trade – for staff to allow continuity and productivity

With the recent outbreak of COVID in the municipality, it has become clear that we are not ready to absorb such shocks and ensure business continuity and service delivery. This became vivid when Revenue Management and Expenditure Control Section were hit by COVID cases, as the sections had to totally close and could not render any service to the public.

As per the current COVID protocols, any staff who is close contact or is part of contact tracing of COVID confirmed case must isolate for 7 days, not that they are sick or disabled, but for the purposes of monitoring, and embarking on self-isolation as some may be asymptomatic, they were unable to work from home due to the fact that they do not have access to mobile technology and connectivity to the systems.

In this day and age, it is no longer about registering present at work, but being productive and completing all tasks assigned in time and keeping in touch with management and supervisors on a daily basis for all necessary updates and performance.

For the purposes of the adjustment budget, it is required that Human Resources and Line Managers of each section discuss and identify critical positions whose tools of trade must be revised to necessitate remote working and connectivity. The outcome of this exercise will inform our ICT Procurement Strategy in ensuring business continuity and connectivity without compromising security and exposure to other risks. Audit of job descriptions to include tools of trade and practicality of working from home future.

14.2 Capitalization of Work in Progress – CAPEX

It must be stated here that currently we are holding the highest level of and oldest Work in Progress (WIP) and it grows by 100% of prior year CAPEX annually. Despite the efforts of Assets management Section which are made futile by our engineers, however, when same engineers converse with External Auditors, they can confirm that project is long complete, whilst it being reported as WIP in the financial statements.

During this adjustment budget period, I list of all WIP per asset type will be circulated to various engineering services sections, followed by meetings which will be chaired by the CFO to clear WIP once and for all. The following shall apply with immediate effect:

- All CAPEX projects (jointly by funding source or section or individually per project shall adopt a governance model of having a Project Steering Committee which shall comprise of the Engineer, Assets Management Member, Financial Manager (from BTO), Project Consultant and Head of SCM (for contractor performance management reporting purposes)
- The PSC shall have terms of reference that stipulate the project objectives, deliverables, funding and claims procedures
- All invoices due shall be approved at the PSC meeting before submission to ED for approval and Finance for payment
- Expenditure Section shall track all project claims (payments) against the awarded amount and as soon as expenditure reaches 75% in progress, shall alert Assets Management Section
- The Assets Management Section shall begin with the process of project completion documents until the project actually completes and the certificate issued
- The final payment/claim will only be processed upon receiving all documents to allow for project valuation, unbundlement and capitalisation
- No retention will be released without any of the documents required received, for all current projects and retention fees due

This is part of audit action plan as well.

14.3 Covid-19

Covid-19 is assumed to continue to remain a pandemic at least for 2022. However, the working environments have changed for the best and forever. It should be the objective of the municipality to digitise the organisation into the palm of the hands of our community and all other stakeholders. COVID related requirements shall be prioritised and handled on an urgent basis and in line with National Treasury and Department of Health guidelines on a daily basis.

Though there is no budget set aside for COVID 19, virements may be authorised from time to time to make appropriations towards COVID related strides and efforts, be it digitisation, technology mobility, working from home or health and safety related.

14.4 The Collection Action Plan

The Credit Control Action has been developed and monthly execution plan completed. Ward Councillors involvement is very critical to ensure effective communication and understanding by the community.

Our execution plan is as follows:

- Presentation of the Collection Action Plan to Management and MAYCO – combined meeting – 18 January 2022 at 9h00 – Council Chambers
- Presentation of the Collection Action Plan to combined Budget, IDP and PMS and Finance Committee - 19 January 2022 at Council Chambers 14h00
- Meeting with Ward Councillors or all Councillors – 20 January 2022, Council Chambers at 11h00.
- Submission of Planned Ward Meetings by Ward Councillors 21 January 2022
- Publication of the Debtors Service Suspension Program (February 2022)

During the Mid-year Budget Assessment for 2021/22 and indicated below are the Revenue enhancement strategies that can be implemented to ensure the completeness of Revenue, improve the collection rate, enhance customer relations and reduce losses

- a) Disconnection of consumers to be applied consistently and fairly in line with the Credit Control Policy
- b) Engagements with provincial government to collect outstanding debt
- c) Data cleansing of the entire debtor's book
- d) Data cleansing to positively influence the reachability of consumers and assist tremendously in the electronic distribution of municipal accounts via short messaging services (sms) and electronic mail (e-mail)
- e) Improve in the accuracy of monthly billing
- f) Ensure meters are read consistently and timeously

- g) Significantly reduce interim readings and ultimately eliminate interim readings
- h) Reduce material billing errors by thoroughly interrogating billing exception reports prior to final billing run
- i) Enhance customer relations and consumer satisfaction by improving on the turnaround time when dealing with billing queries
- j) Introduce electronic complaints management system/register for account queries
- k) Ensure faulty and bypassed electricity meters are replaced
- l) Ensure that stuck, leaking, faulty or damaged water meters are replaced
- m) Do regular follow-ups on meter replacements
- n) Accurately update the system with latest information
- o) Reduce the turnaround time for installation of replacement or new meters
- p) Ensure improved synergy and improved communication between internal departments like Town Planning, Infrastructure, GIS and Billing
- q) Interrogate billing and prepaid electricity reports on a monthly basis and take immediate remedial action to address anomalies or discrepancies
- r) Ensure that all billable properties are billed for Property rates and services
- s) Ensure that customers are billed at the correct approved tariff by linking each customer to the correct tariff code loaded on the system
- t) Reduce Electricity and Water losses
- u) Finalise the Riverton reclamation dam to reduce water losses at the Plant by at least 8%
- v) Introduce automated metering for bulk consumers
- w) Finalise the Electricity Cost of Supply Study
- x) Ensure qualifying indigents are registered on the system, immediately upon verification
- y) Improve on indigent management in terms of consumption and ensure prepaid electricity meters are installed immediately for all approved indigents
- z) Improve on service delivery and personnel performance, to enhance customer's willingness to pay
- aa) Reduce or curb unnecessary expenditure by diligently applying cost containment measures
- bb) Prioritisation of spending
- cc) Improve on routine maintenance on particularly revenue generating assets
- dd) Spend funds effectively with good value for money

15. GENERAL REPORTING

15.1 mSCOA Reporting

The following represents the minutes of mSCOA Steering Committee held on the 1st of February 2022 and is submitted as the report.

MINUTES OF mSCOA STEERING COMMITTEE

ATTENDANCE

ZL Mahloko: Chairperson

W. Gouws: ICT

K. De Klerk: BTO

B. Shepherd: National Treasury

T. Phuthi HR Management

E. Baise Assets Management

B. Booth (Billing) – absent without apology.

M. Shirindza (SCM) – could not attend due to no connection as a result of cable theft

Agenda:

1. Brief overview of mSCOA as an NT Project
2. Status of the mSCOA Steering Committee
3. Report Back from PIT's on the work assigned to each
4. Input from National Treasury
5. Summary Report
6. Way forward

2. Status of mSCOA Steering Committee

- the Chairperson gave a background to mSCOA Regulation
- terms of reference of the committee were dealt with
- purpose and motivation on mSCOA Regulations was highlighted
- the benefits of full adoption of mSCOA was covered

National Treasury through Mr. Shepherd made valuable inputs to the meeting especially around the mSCOA Systems Audit in progress. He further commented on how Sol Plaatje prepared the strings

for monthly reporting but was happy with the commitment despite the challenges experienced or systems shortcomings.

PIT	SCOPE OF WORK	Status
K. De Klerk	<p>1. General Ledger</p> <p>2. Budget and Planning Module.</p> <p>3. Grant Management System</p> <p>4. Treasury and Cash Management System</p> <p>5. Costing and Project Accounting</p>	<p>Exists and fully functional</p> <p>Was introduced, withdrawn and there is new module under development</p> <p>Does not exist on its own, grants are traced from the bank statements and journalized to the relevant funding source and revenue</p> <p>Only a fully functional Cash book and bank reconciliation</p> <p>Do not exist</p>
T. Phuthi	HR and Payroll	<p>Exist with deficiencies</p> <p>No organogram</p> <p>No budget module</p> <p>No Labour relations</p> <p>No Training and Development</p>

		Various other module exists to augment the deficiencies on the system
W. Gouws	Systems Architecture Systems Administration User Proficiency	There is a System Administrator, highly experienced Systems Architecture has safety and security features All basic ICT Policies Exists and may need review as per the Audit Outcome No user training since system roll out days Change management happened at the introduction of the system
N. Modiba	Land Use and Building Plans	Software has been acquired. Vendor is being engaged to implement the software
K. Nel	Valuation Roll Management	Software has been acquired. Vendor is being engaged to implement the software
CFO	Procurement Cycle	No system exists, awaiting a response from BCX on way forward
E. Baise	Asset Lifecycle and Maintenance	Systems on Asset register exists, and that for Systems Maintenance. No sync between the departments operating the two systems Investigation is necessary to look at both systems

Mr. B. Shepherd, the NC Provincial Advisor on mSCOA commended the municipality for our diligent reporting though it is not in the format of national treasury (reports are extracted from the system, placed on an excel and converted into data strings) which makes the municipality compliant in reporting but risky as all reports involve human element and data modification.

He agreed with the sentiments of the attendees that more must be done to achieve the required compliance. The principle of mSCOA is based on ensuring that all transactions that have financial value or implications must be system driven from initiating to completion and authorization and archiving. He indicated that National Treasury has commissioned a system's audit for all IFMIS in use in local government, and the outcome of the audit will indicate which systems comply and which one are not complying and the report will be shared with municipalities to take decisions on the future of their own systems.

Summary Report

It is clear from the reports of various Project Implementation Team's that the municipality complies on 5 of the 15 business processes of mSCOA and only 3 on core systems modules being the GL, Bank and Billing. The Creditors and Stores, though available, it does not fully comply. Same applied to HR and Payroll, more systems functionality features do not exist or not in use at the worst-case scenario.

Resolutions

- That the mSCOA Steering Committee recommends to management that though it is clear that the current system in use is non-compliant with mSCOA, that a decision on the future of the Vendor not be pronounced pending the outcome of the NT Audit as indicated by NT Member in attendance
- That we continue engaging BCX and all third-party vendors on systems integration for now to achieve a level of compliance on integration side
- That we further engage with BCX on Budget Tool or Budgeting and Planning Module
- That the ICT further engages with Microsoft on additional license agreements for document management software

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES:

MOVED BY:

SECONDED BY:

1. FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE
2. CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE
3. INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES DIRECTORATE
4. COMMUNITY AND SERVICES DIRECTORATE
5. SEDP DIRECTORATE

16. ADJUSTMENTS TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION

Indicated in the tables below are the SDBIP Adjustments per Directorate per Key Performance Area:

Infrastructure and Services

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	ORIGINAL BUDGET	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
										Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
TL42	Basic Service Delivery	To address the poor condition of the roads in the Sol Plaatje area through maintenance and upgrading projects	R10 m IUDG		To upgrade at least 3 km access roads to a paved surface in Sol Plaatje area by 30 June 2022	NO ADJUSTMENT		3		0.75		0.75	
TL43	Basic Service Delivery	To address the poor condition of the roads in the Sol Plaatje area through maintenance and upgrading projects	R13 m (IUDG)	R11.7 m (IUDG) R3.5 m (FBDM)	Patching and resealing of 86 000 square metres of roads in Sol Plaatje area by 30 June 2022	Only the quarterly targets were adjusted should be met at year end.	Oversight Funding from IUDG decreased and additional funding from FBDM	86,000		86,000	0	0	86,000

Infrastructure and Services

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	ORIGINAL BUDGET	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
										Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
TL44	Basic Service Delivery	To address the poor condition of the roads in the Sol Plaatje area through maintenance and upgrading projects	R10 m (IUDG) R10 (NDPG)	R7.3m (IUDG) R0 M (NDPG)	Complete 100% rehabilitation of Thlageng attenuation dam in Galeshewe by 30 June 2022	KPI TO BE REMOVED	The contractor appointed only completed 11% of project and was thus removed from site. Sol Plaatje Municipality intervened by unblocking culverts, cleaning of open channels and reinforcing the dam wall in order to avoid flooding of households. Currently there is a court case and the project can only resume once there is a favourable outcome. This project will not be completed before 30 June 2022.	100.00%		50.00%		100.00%	
TL45	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the availability of critical service delivery tools at all times (fleet management)	R4 m CRR	Additional funding of R5.5 (CRR) m	Ensure that all identified fleet items to be procured for the year, are delivered by 30 June 2022	NO ADJUSTMENT	Funding increased	100.00%		0.00%		100.00%	

Infrastructure and Services

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	ORIGINAL BUDGET	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
										Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
TL46	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of electricity services infrastructure	R1.5 m (INEP)		To appoint a professional service provider for the pre-engineering and professional consultancy associated works for Hadison Park Substation by 30 June 2022	NO ADJUSTMENT		100.00%		75.00%		100.00%	
TL47	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of electricity services infrastructure	R12 m (INEP)	R5 m (INEP)	Completion of 35% of the construction work for Lerato Park Link Services by 30 June 2022	NO ADJUSTMENT	Funding decreased	35.00%		20.00%		35.00%	
TL48	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	R20 m (INEP)	R23.32 m (INEP)	To complete the electrification of 1100 households by 30 June 2022 (Lethabo Park Phase 1)	To complete the electrification of 1166 households by 30 June 2022 (Lethabo Park Phase 1) (The Annual and Quarters 3 & 4 targets were adjusted)	Funding increased	1,100	1,166	250	0	350	1,166

Infrastructure and Services

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	ORIGINAL BUDGET	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
										Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
TL49	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	R33 m (INEP)	Funding withdrawn	To complete the electrification of 1500 households by 30 June 2022 (Lerato Park, Phases 6-7)	KPI TO BE REMOVED	Funding was withdrawn by Department of Mineral Resources and Energy	1,500		500		500	
NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services		R3 m (CRR)		To complete the electrification of 150 over the 411 households in Lerato Park by 30 June 2022			150	0		150	
NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services		R1.28 m(INEP)		Complete the electrification of 64 households by 30 June 2022 (Soul City - King Sinare)			64	0		64	
NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services		R5.4 m (INEP)		To complete the electrification of 270 households by 30 June 2022 (Golf Course - Riemvasmaak)			270	0		270	

Infrastructure and Services

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	ORIGINAL BUDGET	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
										Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
TL50	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services			Decrease electricity losses to 16% by 30 June 2022	NO ADJUSTMENT		16.00%		0.00%		16.00%	
TL51	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure	R22 266 m (IUDG)		Complete 100% work for the installation of electrical and mechanical components in Lerato Park Sewer Pump station by 30 June 2022	NO ADJUSTMENT		100.00%		0.00%		100.00%	
TL52	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure	R25 m (WSIG)	R21 m (WSIG)	Completion of 75% of the construction work for the Carters Ridge sewer pump station building with all electrical and mechanical equipment by 30 June 2022	To complete 100% procurement phase for the appointment of a service provider which is 10% of the overall weighting for the construction work for the Carters Ridge sewer pump station building with all electrical and mechanical equipment by 30 June 2022	The project is currently at Bid Evaluation stage and construction work will not be completed. (Wording, Unit of Measurement, Source of Evidence and Targets were adjusted)	75.00%	10.00%	0.00%		75.00%	10.00%

Infrastructure and Services

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	ORIGINAL BUDGET	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
										Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
TL53	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services			Decrease water losses to 50% by 30 June 2022			50.00%		0.00%		50.00%	
NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure sustainable delivery of community services (personal including environmental health, waste management, bio-diversity, motor registration and licensing, library, emergency and traffic services) to all residents of SPM		R3 m (IUDG)		To complete 100% of the construction of the Homevale Fire Station by 30 June 2022	Funding was increased		100.00%		0.00%		100.00%

Infrastructure and Services

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	ORIGINAL BUDGET	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
										Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services		R5 m(CRR)		To complete 100% of the reconstruction work of 320 aged sink toilets in Kagisho, Kutlwanong and Phomolong by 30 June 2022	Funding was increased		100.00%		0.00		100.00%
NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services		R1 m (IUDG)		To complete the appointment of a service provider for the construction of the foundations for 2 elevated water tanks by 30 June 2022	Funding was increased		100.00%		0.00		100.00%

Finance

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT / CORRECTIVE MEASURES	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
								Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
TL10	Local Economic Development	To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs	To successfully implement the PPPFA Regulations to achieve BBBEE and radical economic transformation through local procurement by ensuring at least 60% of the municipality's tenders are awarded to EME's, OSE's and from the businesses in the rural areas within the municipal jurisdiction by 30 June 2022	To successfully implement the PPPFA Regulations to achieve BBBEE and radical economic transformation through local procurement by ensuring at least 20% of the municipality's tenders are awarded to EME's, OSE's and from the businesses in the rural areas within the municipal jurisdiction by 30 June 2022 The annual target and quarterly targets adjusted from 60% to 20%)	The fact that the PPPFA has been challenged which was enabling the municipality to set aside tenders to achieve the target. Doing better on wb quote. In as far as tenders, there were challenges as the formula is not yet functional to accommodate open tenders. The actual achieved is below what we envisaged.	60.00%	20.00%	60.00%	20.00%	60.00%	20.00%
TL11	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse	12 000 Indigent households to receive free basic services (water, electricity, sanitation and waste removal according to national guidelines) by 30 June 2022	15 000 Indigent households to receive free basic services (water, electricity, sanitation and waste removal according to national guidelines) by 30 June 2022	The fact that the target has been achieved in the first half of the year.	12,000	15,000	0	0	12,000	15,000

Finance

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT / CORRECTIVE MEASURES	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
								Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
		delivery services		(The annual and quarter 4 target has been adjusted to 15 000)							
TL12	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Enhance revenue through leveraging alternate sources of funding and identifying new revenue streams	Improve revenue enhancement by ensuring a collection rate of 85% after debt write off by 30 June 2022	NO ADJUSTMENT	Adoption of collection action plan, improve implementation of credit control policy, implement debt collection processes to business and government, verify indigents and ensure that residential customers enter into valid arrangements, verify prepaid meters that are not purchasing in the last 90 days	85.00%		85.00%		85.00%	
T13	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent	To spend at least 85% of the Capital Budget (including VAT) on capital projects identified in terms of the IDP by 30 June 2022	NO ADJUSTMENT	Present to Project Managers monthly spending reports on projects for them to be aware of the progress made. Payment of vouchers on time, ensure that Supply	85.00%		60.00%		85.00%	

Finance

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT / CORRECTIVE MEASURES	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
								Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
		fiscal management			Chain Management processes run smoother						
TL14	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	To spend at least 90% of the Operational Budget annually (30 June)	NO ADJUSTMENT	Ensure that we align expenditure with cash flows	90.00%		60.00%		90.00%	
TL15	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Maintain the debt coverage ratio of at least 2:1 against net assets of the municipality by 30 June 2022	NO ADJUSTMENT		2.1		2.1		2.1	
TL16	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent	Reduce net debtor days to 300 days by 30 June 2022	NO ADJUSTMENT		300		300		300	

Finance

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT / CORRECTIVE MEASURES	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
								Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
		fiscal management									
TL17	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Maintain the cost coverage ratio of at least 1 month (annually)	NO ADJUSTMENT	Due to low collections, this target will improve as collections improve, enter into repayment agreements with major creditors of water and electricity	1		1		1	
TL18	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Ensure that the actual spending on employee related costs does not exceed 37% of the total expenditure by 30 June 2022	Ensure that the actual spending on employee related costs does not exceed 33% of the total expenditure by 30 June 2022 (The annual and Quarter 4 target has been adjusted to 33%)	Due to cost containment, employee costs must be kept as low as possible in comparison to the budget, as this may be funded at lower rate than anticipated due to low collections	37.00%	33.00%	0.00%	0	37.00%	33.00%

Strategy, Economic Development and Planning

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	ORIGINAL BUDGET	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
										Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
TL32	Local Economic Development	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position			Ensuring a response time of 11 weeks for building plan submissions received in the current financial year for buildings or architectural buildings greater than 500 m ² annually		The wording of the Unit of Measurement and Source of Evidence were adjusted to be SMART.	11		11		11	
TL33	Local Economic Development	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position			Ensuring a response time of 11 weeks for building plan submissions received in the current financial year for buildings or architectural buildings less than 500 m ² annually		The wording of the Unit of Measurement and Source of Evidence were adjusted to be SMART.	11		11		11	
TL34	Local Economic Development	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position			To process all category 1 land use applications received until 30 April of the current financial year through MPT (Municipal Planning Tribunal) by 30	To process 80% category 1 land use applications received until 30 April of the current financial year through MPT (Municipal	The wording of the KPI, Unit of Measurement, Source of Evidence, Annual and 4th Quarter Target were adjusted to be SMART.	100.00%	80.00%	0.00%		100.00%	80.00%

Strategy, Economic Development and Planning

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	ORIGINAL BUDGET	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
										Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
					June 2022 in terms of the SPLUMA by-law (2015)	Planning Tribunal) by 30 June 2022 in terms of the SPLUMA by-law (2015)							
TL35	Local Economic Development	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position			To process at least 200 buildings plans that were received before 1 July 2021 by the end of the current financial year (30 June 2022)		The wording of the Unit of Measurement and Source of Evidence were adjusted to be SMART.	200		0		200	
TL36	Basic Service Delivery	Develop suitable located and affordable housing (shelter) and decent human settlements	R3 000 000		Planning and Surveying of 1200 erven in Ritchie by 30 June 2022	Planning and Surveying of 512 erven in various wards within Sol Plaatjie Municipality by 30 June 2022 (The annual and Quarter 4 target and source of evidence have been adjusted)	Non-availability of internal funding (CRR)	1,200	512	0		1,200	512

Strategy, Economic Development and Planning

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	ORIGINAL BUDGET	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
										Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
TL37	Local Economic Development	To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs			Implementation of the Developmental Programme that supports SMME's through business incubation for at least 10 businesses annually		Wording of Portfolio of Evidence was adjusted to be SMART	10.00		2.00		3.00	
TL38	Local Economic Development	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position			Review of the Sol Plaatje Land Use Management Scheme by 30 June 2022		The wording of the Unit of Measurement was adjusted to be SMART.	100.00%		0.00%		100.00%	
TL39	Local Economic Development	To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs	R14.4 m (EU)		Enhancing Sol Plaatje Municipality's economic governance and infrastructure for Business Expansion Attraction and Retention (BEAR) by 30 June 2022	The Annual, Quarters 3 and 4 targets have been adjusted.	This is a three project but the project will only be completed in the FY 2022/23. NT only allocated funding for the 2020/21 FY in February 2021/2022 FY	100.00%	50.00%	75.00%	25.00%	100.00%	50.00%

Strategy, Economic Development and Planning

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	ORIGINAL BUDGET	PROPOSED ADJUSTED BUDGET	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
										Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
NEW	Local Economic Development	To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs		R8 000 000 (IUDG)		Construction of Craven Street Centre using Pre-Owned shipping containers for business development by 30 June 2022			10.00%		0.00%		10.00%

Corporate Services

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
								Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
TL21	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To enable effective training and skills development through various initiatives and partnering with the private sector	Equip staff to implement efficiency, monitoring and productivity through the following improvement interventions by 30 June 2022: Leadership and management development training. Learning/competency and development programme	Equip staff to implement efficiency, monitoring and productivity through the following improvement interventions by 30 June 2022: Leadership, management, vocational and professional development training. Learning/competency and development programme	Wording adjusted to be SMART	2		0		1	
TL29	Good Governance and Public Participation	Promote community participation and communication	To communicate to the public (established residential areas) by issuing monthly newsletters	Quarters 3 and 4 targets adjusted to be 3 per quarter	Oversight	12		12	3	12	3

Office of the Municipal Manager

SDBIP Ref	National KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter ending March 2022		Quarter ending June 2022	
								Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
TL7	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To ensure continuous maintenance and replacement of furniture, office and computer equipment and create a secure environment within the municipality	To ensure that the ICT Strategic Plan aligns to the IDP and as such delivers on the municipality's vision for a "Leading Modern City" through initiatives that includes the employees and the community of Kimberley by 30 June 2022	Quarter 3 target adjusted to be met at year end	Oversight	100.00%		75.00%	0%	100.00%	

17. ANNEXURES

- 17.1 Annexure A : B-Schedules
- 17.2 Annexure B: Adjusted 2021/22 Top Layer SDBIP
- 17.3 Annexure C: Letters from NT withdrawing or reducing conditional grants

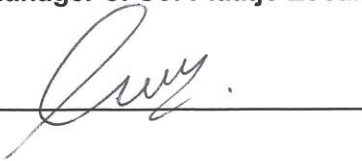
18. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

GH Akharwaray, municipal manager of **Sol Plaatje Local Municipality (NC091)**, hereby certify that the adjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustment budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name: **GH Akharwaray**

Municipal Manager of **Sol Plaatje Local Municipality (NC091)**

Signature: _____



Date: 22 /02/ 2021

Annexure A :

B-Schedules



Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Organisational Structure votes	MANAGERIAL STRUCTURE SUB-VOTES	Display Sub-votes
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01 Executive & Council	01.1 - Councillor's Expenses
Vote 02 - Municipal And General	01.1 Councillor's Expenses	01.2 - Executive Mayor Admin
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager	01.2 Executive Mayor Admin	01.3 - Speakers Office Admin
Vote 04 - Corporate Services	01.3 Speakers Office Admin	
Vote 05 - Community Services	Vote 02 Municipal And General	02.1 - Municipal And General
Vote 06 - Financial Services	02.1 Municipal And General	02.2 - Mun : Insurance Fund - Short Term
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning	02.2 Mun : Insurance Fund - Short Term	02.3 - Mun : Workmen's Compensation Fund
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services	02.3 Mun : Workmen's Compensation Fund	
Vote 09 -	Vote 03 Municipal Manager	
Vote 10 -	03.1 Municipal Manager - Admin	03.1 - Municipal Manager - Admin
Vote 11 -	03.2 Internal Investigations	03.2 - Internal Investigations
Vote 12 -	03.3 Internal Audit	03.3 - Internal Audit
Vote 13 -	03.4 Idp Unit	03.4 - Idp Unit
Vote 14 -	03.5 Project Management Unit - Pmu	03.5 - Project Management Unit - Pmu
Vote 15 - Other	Vote 04 Corporate Services	
	04.1 Corporate Services - Admin	04.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	04.2 Office Services And Archives	04.2 - Office Services And Archives
	04.3 H R - Management	04.3 - H R - Management
	04.4 H R - Recruitment And Benefits	04.4 - H R - Recruitment And Benefits
	04.5 H R - Training And Development	04.5 - H R - Training And Development
	04.6 H R - Local Authority Training	04.6 - H R - Local Authority Training
	04.7 Publicity And Media Coordination	04.7 - Publicity And Media Coordination
	04.8 Risk Management	04.8 - Risk Management
	04.9 Security And Protection	04.9 - Security And Protection
	Vote 05 Community Services	
	05.1 Community Services - Admin	05.1 - Community Services - Admin
	05.2 Emergency Services	05.2 - Emergency Services
	05.3 Biodiversity And Landscape	05.3 - Biodiversity And Landscape
	05.4 Libraries	05.4 - Libraries
	05.5 Road Traffic Regulations	05.5 - Road Traffic Regulations
	05.6 Vehicle Licensing And Testing	05.6 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing
	05.7 Vehicle Licensing And Testing	05.7 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing
	05.8 Community Parks	05.8 - Community Parks
	05.9 Sport Grounds And Stadiums	05.9 - Sport Grounds And Stadiums
	05.10 Community Halls And Facilities	05.10 - Community Halls And Facilities
	05.11 Swimming Pools	05.11 - Swimming Pools
	05.12 Cemeteries	05.12 - Cemeteries
	05.13 Resorts And Camping Sites Inside Spm	05.13 - Resorts And Camping Sites Inside Spm
	05.14 Resorts And Camping Sites Outside Spm	05.14 - Resorts And Camping Sites Outside Spm
	05.15 Resort Transka	05.15 - Resort Transka
	05.16 Health - Admin	05.16 - Health - Admin
	05.17 Health - Clinics	05.17 - Health - Clinics
	05.18 Health - Inspections	05.18 - Health - Inspections
	05.19 Health - Commonage And Pound	05.19 - Health - Commonage And Pound
	05.20 Refuse - Pollution Control/Collection	05.20 - Refuse - Pollution Control/Collection
	05.21 Refuse - Landfill Sites	05.21 - Refuse - Landfill Sites
	05.22 Refuse - Maintenance	05.22 - Refuse - Maintenance
	Vote 06 Financial Services	
	06.1 Financial Services Admin	06.1 - Financial Services Admin
	06.2 Financial Management Grant	06.2 - Financial Management Grant
	06.3 Asset And Risk	06.3 - Asset And Risk
	06.4 Budget And Financial Reporting	06.4 - Budget And Financial Reporting
	06.5 Budget And Financial Reporting	06.5 - Budget And Financial Reporting
	06.6 Expenditure Creditors/Payroll	06.6 - Expenditure Creditors/Payroll
	06.7 Information Technology	06.7 - Information Technology
	06.8 Billing Finance	06.8 - Billing Finance
	06.9 Property Rates And Valuations	06.9 - Property Rates And Valuations
	06.10 Real Estate & Property Management	06.10 - Real Estate & Property Management
	06.11 Debt Collection	06.11 - Debt Collection
	06.12 Supply Chain Management	06.12 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 07 Strategy Econ Development And Planning	
	07.1 Sedp Admin	07.1 - Sedp Admin
	07.2 Tourism	07.2 - Tourism
	07.3 Properties Services	07.3 - Properties Services
	07.4 Economic Development And Planning	07.4 - Economic Development And Planning
	07.5 Town Planning	07.5 - Town Planning
	07.6 Building Inspectorate	07.6 - Building Inspectorate
	07.7 Properties Maintenance	07.7 - Properties Maintenance
	07.8 Markets And Street Trading	07.8 - Markets And Street Trading
	07.9 Urban Renewal Program	07.9 - Urban Renewal Program
	Vote 08 Infrastructure And Services	
	08.1 Infrastructure Admin	08.1 - Infrastructure Admin
	08.2 Ce - Water And Sanitation	08.2 - Ce - Water And Sanitation
	08.3 Public Toilets	08.3 - Public Toilets
	08.4 Mechanical Workshops	08.4 - Mechanical Workshops
	08.5 Fleet	08.5 - Fleet
	08.6 Roads Planning And Design	08.6 - Roads Planning And Design
	08.7 Road Construction And Maintenance	08.7 - Road Construction And Maintenance
	08.8 Housing - Admin	08.8 - Housing - Admin
	08.9 Housing - Maintenance	08.9 - Housing - Maintenance
	08.10 Sewerage - Reticulation	08.10 - Sewerage - Reticulation
	08.11 Sewerage - Treatment	08.11 - Sewerage - Treatment
	08.12 Sewerage - Maintenance	08.12 - Sewerage - Maintenance
	08.13 Water - Treatment	08.13 - Water - Treatment
	08.14 Water - Distribution	08.14 - Water - Distribution
	08.15 Water - Maintenance	08.15 - Water - Maintenance
	08.16 Electricity - Admin	08.16 - Electricity - Admin
	08.17 Electricity - Maintenance	08.17 - Electricity - Maintenance
	08.18 Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance	08.18 - Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance
	Vote 09	
	Vote 10	
	Vote 11	
	Vote 12	
	Vote 13	
	Vote 14	
	Vote 15 Other	

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NC091 Sol Plaatje
Grade	5
Province	NC NORTHERN CAPE
Web Address	www.solplaatje.org.za
e-mail Address	info@solplaatje.org.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	x5030
City / Town	Kimberley
Postal Code	8300
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Sol Plaatje Drive
City / Town	Kimberley
Postal Code	8301
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0538306911
Fax number	0538331005

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	6905110510082
Title	Ms
Name	Nomazizi Maphutla
Telephone number	0538306489
Cell number	0798932583
Fax number	
E-mail address	Nmaphutla@solplaatje.org.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7909080455087
Title	Ms
Name	E Mdali
Telephone number	0538306489
Cell number	0781906174
Fax number	0538391431
E-mail address	emdali@solplaatje.org.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	9410125413080
Title	Mr
Name	Kagisho John Brendon Sonyoni
Telephone number	0538306213
Cell number	0788875102
Fax number	
E-mail address	Ksonyoni@solplaatje.org.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8906140591082
Title	Ms
Name	T Kgantsi
Telephone number	0538306269
Cell number	0762213498
Fax number	
E-mail address	tkgantsi@solplaatje.org.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	5607255146083
Title	Mr.
Name	G Akharwaray
Telephone number	0538306100
Cell number	0832558808
Fax number	0538331005
E-mail address	0832558808

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7703280509086
Title	Ms
Name	J Bonokwane
Telephone number	0538306471
Cell number	0727213953
Fax number	0538331005
E-mail address	jbonokwane@solplaatje.org.za

Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7409010648083
Title	Mrs
Name	ZL Mahloko
Telephone number	0538306500
Cell number	0827565659
Fax number	0538326571
E-mail address	zmahloko@solplaatje.org.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	9806250060085
Title	Ms
Name	Mapule Mogakwe
Telephone number	0538306502
Cell number	0717200682
Fax number	0538314658
E-mail address	mmogakwe@solplaatje.org.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7904040134088	ID Number	8112110012080
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	CELESTE CROUCH	Name	CANDY JENNEKE
Telephone number	0538306533	Telephone number	0538306564
Cell number	0813066399	Cell number	0658624272
Fax number	0866812135	Fax number	0538314658
E-mail address	ccrouch@solplaatje.org.za	E-mail address	cjenneke@solplaatje.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8204210057089	ID Number	6012025021089
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	KARIN DE KLERK	Name	JJ WAGNER
Telephone number	0538306578	Telephone number	0538306504
Cell number	0726005904	Cell number	0828346330
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	kdklerk@solplaatje.org.za	E-mail address	jwagner@solplaatje.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8605180006080	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	BIANCA ERASMUS	Name	
Telephone number	0538306523	Telephone number	
Cell number	0825507414	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	berasmus@solplaatje.org.za	E-mail address	

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 24/02/2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	603,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	603,707	647,214	702,111
Service charges	1,291,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,291,383	1,411,707	1,526,702
Investment revenue	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	12,000	15,000
Transfers recognised - operational	230,640	-	-	-	-	-	6,233	6,233	236,873	241,544	243,434
Other own revenue	230,981	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	231,255	232,877	233,908
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,365,711	-	-	-	-	-	6,506	6,506	2,372,218	2,545,342	2,721,154
Employee costs	836,388	-	-	-	-	-	5,200	5,200	841,588	885,627	934,849
Remuneration of councillors	34,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,547	36,275	38,270
Depreciation & asset impairment	79,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,150	84,325	89,218
Finance charges	22,261	-	-	-	-	-	41,200	41,200	63,461	20,963	19,501
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	926,331	-	-	-	-	-	(47,801)	(47,801)	878,530	1,022,388	1,118,206
Transfers and grants	4,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,850	4,952	5,060
Other expenditure	441,457	-	-	-	-	-	78,007	78,007	519,464	469,733	494,705
Total Expenditure	2,344,984	-	-	-	-	-	76,606	76,606	2,421,590	2,524,262	2,699,808
Surplus/(Deficit)	20,727	-	-	-	-	-	(70,100)	(70,100)	(49,373)	21,079	21,346
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	167,766	-	-	-	-	-	(40,500)	(40,500)	127,266	98,625	96,786
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	188,493	-	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	92,293	119,704	118,132
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	188,493	-	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	92,293	119,704	118,132
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	179,266	-	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	166,666	113,125	115,786
Transfers recognised - capital	167,766	-	-	-	-	-	(26,100)	(26,100)	141,666	98,625	96,786
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11,500	-	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	25,000	14,500	19,000
Total sources of capital funds	179,266	-	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	166,666	113,125	115,786
Financial position											
Total current assets	2,242,830	-	-	-	-	-	(109,100)	(109,100)	2,133,730	2,401,050	2,698,283
Total non current assets	2,225,894	-	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	2,213,294	2,203,591	2,331,680
Total current liabilities	725,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725,335	695,884	867,804
Total non current liabilities	417,829	-	-	-	-	-	(12,000)	(12,000)	405,829	419,095	444,241
Community wealth/Equity	3,325,560	-	-	-	-	-	(109,700)	(109,700)	3,215,860	3,489,662	3,717,918
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	265,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,277	1,280,759	1,415,604
Net cash from (used) investing	(142,399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(142,399)	(114,276)	(113,643)
Net cash from (used) financing	(16,583)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,583)	(15,688)	(15,766)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	200,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,186	1,391,905	1,690,614
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	172,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,968	309,728	481,481
Application of cash and investments	(968,901)	-	-	-	-	-	77,988	77,988	(890,913)	(1,051,041)	(1,051,979)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1,141,869	-	-	-	-	-	(77,988)	(77,988)	1,063,881	1,360,769	1,533,460
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2,189,027	-	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	2,176,427	2,167,874	2,293,820
Depreciation	79,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,150	84,325	89,218
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	79,500	-	-	-	-	-	(9,500)	(9,500)	70,000	73,625	73,786
Repairs and Maintenance	268,726	-	-	-	-	-	8,640	8,640	277,367	287,317	307,005
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	138,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,954	35,769	37,994
Revenue cost of free services provided	119,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,878	127,430	135,213
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Energy:	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
Refuse:	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 24/02/2022

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		1,109,592	-	-	-	-	-	(37,494)	(37,494)	1,072,098	1,092,231	1,143,506
Executive and council		478,759	-	-	-	-	-	(37,767)	(37,767)	440,992	416,848	411,594
Finance and administration		630,833	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	631,106	675,383	731,912
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		27,556	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	31,056	29,007	30,603
Community and social services		10,980	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	11,480	11,598	12,236
Sport and recreation		3,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,315	3,511	3,706
Public safety		760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760	771	814
Housing		12,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,401	13,021	13,737
Health		100	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,100	105	111
Economic and environmental services		23,286	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	37,686	24,552	25,903
Planning and development		5,166	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	19,566	5,436	5,735
Road transport		18,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,120	19,117	20,168
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,363,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,363,208	1,487,786	1,606,966
Energy sources		877,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	877,157	969,471	1,056,859
Water management		328,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328,612	350,814	372,196
Waste water management		86,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,848	92,438	97,841
Waste management		70,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,592	75,064	80,070
Other		9,835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,835	10,391	10,962
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,533,477	-	-	-	-	-	(19,594)	(19,594)	2,513,884	2,643,967	2,817,940
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		683,100	-	-	-	-	-	3,474	3,474	686,574	720,457	759,584
Executive and council		405,549	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,200	408,749	428,457	451,162
Finance and administration		270,570	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	270,844	284,600	300,614
Internal audit		6,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,982	7,400	7,807
Community and public safety		183,469	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	186,969	195,981	206,357
Community and social services		42,230	-	-	-	-	-	590	590	42,820	49,182	51,432
Sport and recreation		55,822	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	55,732	58,419	61,671
Public safety		43,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,502	44,305	46,750
Housing		23,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,480	24,718	26,111
Health		18,435	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	21,435	19,357	20,394
Economic and environmental services		139,819	-	-	-	-	-	1,193	1,193	141,012	147,634	156,128
Planning and development		48,172	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	48,390	50,729	53,503
Road transport		90,936	-	-	-	-	-	975	975	91,911	96,155	101,834
Environmental protection		711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	711	750	791
Trading services		1,313,216	-	-	-	-	-	68,440	68,440	1,381,656	1,309,123	1,414,015
Energy sources		857,928	-	-	-	-	-	32,000	32,000	889,928	947,601	1,032,564
Water management		296,663	-	-	-	-	-	29,900	29,900	326,563	192,856	202,340
Waste water management		88,033	-	-	-	-	-	6,540	6,540	94,573	93,601	99,040
Waste management		70,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,592	75,064	80,070
Other		25,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,380	26,807	28,282
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,344,984	-	-	-	-	-	76,606	76,606	2,421,590	2,400,002	2,564,365
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		188,493	-	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	92,293	243,964	253,575

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 24/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		1,109,592	-	-	-	-	-	(37,494)	(37,494)	1,072,098	1,092,231	1,143,506
Executive and council		478,759	-	-	-	-	-	(37,767)	(37,767)	440,992	416,848	411,594
Mayor and Council												
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		478,759	-	-	-	-	-	(37,767)	(37,767)	440,992	416,848	411,594
Finance and administration		630,833	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	631,106	675,383	731,912
Administrative and Corporate Support		1,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,734	1,788	1,791
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		621,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	621,579	665,962	721,870
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		6,720	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	6,994	6,793	7,364
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	840	886
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		27,556	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	31,056	29,007	30,603
Community and social services		10,980	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	11,480	11,598	12,236
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	1,908	2,013
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,030	1,092	1,152
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		8,150	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	8,650	8,598	9,071
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,315	3,511	3,706
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		3,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,135	3,322	3,504
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	190	201
Public safety		760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760	771	814
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	707	746
Licensing and Control of Animals		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	64	67
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		12,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,401	13,021	13,737
Housing		12,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,401	13,021	13,737
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		100	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,100	105	111
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		100	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,100	105	111
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		23,286	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	37,686	24,552	25,903
Planning and development		5,166	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	19,566	5,436	5,735
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,145	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	15,545	1,214	1,280

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 24/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24		
R thousand	1													
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>														
<i>Development Facilitation</i>														
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>														
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>														
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Project Management Unit</i>		4,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,021	4,222	4,454		
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>														
Road transport		18,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,120	19,117	20,168		
<i>Public Transport</i>														
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		18,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,120	19,117	20,168		
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>														
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>														
<i>Coastal Protection</i>														
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>														
<i>Nature Conservation</i>														
<i>Pollution Control</i>														
<i>Soil Conservation</i>														
Trading services		1,363,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,363,208	1,487,786	1,606,966		
Energy sources		877,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	877,157	969,471	1,056,859		
<i>Electricity</i>		877,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	877,157	969,471	1,056,859		
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>														
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>														
Water management		328,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328,612	350,814	372,196		
<i>Water Treatment</i>														
<i>Water Distribution</i>		328,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328,612	350,814	372,196		
<i>Water Storage</i>														
Waste water management		86,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,848	92,438	97,841		
<i>Public Toilets</i>														
<i>Sewerage</i>		86,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,848	92,438	97,841		
<i>Storm Water Management</i>														
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>														
Waste management		70,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,592	75,064	80,070		
<i>Recycling</i>														
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>														
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		70,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,592	75,064	80,070		
<i>Street Cleaning</i>														
Other		9,835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,835	10,391	10,962		
<i>Abattoirs</i>														
<i>Air Transport</i>														
<i>Forestry</i>														
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		6,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,760	7,132	7,524		
<i>Markets</i>		2,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,940	3,116	3,288		
<i>Tourism</i>		135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	142	150		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,533,477	-	-	-	-	-	(19,594)	(19,594)	2,513,884	2,643,967	2,817,940		
Expenditure - Functional														
Municipal governance and administration		683,100	-	-	-	-	-	3,474	3,474	686,574	720,457	759,584		
Executive and council		405,549	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,200	408,749	428,457	451,162		
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		57,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,883	60,777	64,120		
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>		347,666	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,200	350,866	367,679	387,042		
Finance and administration		270,570	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	270,844	284,600	300,614		
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		27,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,101	28,590	30,069		
<i>Asset Management</i>		8,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,179	8,588	9,061		
<i>Finance</i>		95,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,921	100,916	106,466		
<i>Fleet Management</i>		23,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,083	24,468	26,181		
<i>Human Resources</i>		25,129	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	25,403	26,158	27,807		
<i>Information Technology</i>		14,974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,974	15,722	16,587		
<i>Legal Services</i>														
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media</i>		4,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,247	4,459	4,704		
<i>Property Services</i>		16,639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,639	17,610	18,578		
<i>Risk Management</i>		2,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,593	2,749	2,900		
<i>Security Services</i>		24,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,548	25,777	27,072		
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		17,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,071	17,925	18,910		
<i>Valuation Service</i>		11,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,085	11,639	12,279		
Internal audit		6,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,982	7,400	7,807		
<i>Governance Function</i>		6,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,982	7,400	7,807		
Community and public safety		183,469	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	186,969	195,981	206,357		
Community and social services		42,230	-	-	-	-	-	590	590	42,820	49,182	51,432		
<i>Aged Care</i>														
<i>Agricultural</i>														
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>														
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		20,802	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	20,892	22,355	23,585		

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 24/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<i>R thousand</i>	1											
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>												
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		4,473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,473	4,741	5,002
<i>Consumer Protection</i>												
<i>Cultural Matters</i>												
<i>Disaster Management</i>												
<i>Education</i>												
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>												
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>												
<i>Language Policy</i>												
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		16,955	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	17,455	22,086	22,845
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>												
<i>Media Services</i>												
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>												
<i>Population Development</i>												
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>												
<i>Theatres</i>												
<i>Zoo's</i>												
Sport and recreation		55,822	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	55,732	58,419	61,671
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>												
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>												
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		27,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,189	28,548	30,118
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		21,377	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	21,287	22,215	23,437
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		7,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,256	7,656	8,115
Public safety		43,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,502	44,305	46,750
<i>Civil Defence</i>												
<i>Cleansing</i>												
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>												
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>												
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		41,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,953	42,678	45,025
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		1,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,549	1,627	1,724
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>												
<i>Pounds</i>												
Housing		23,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,480	24,718	26,111
<i>Housing</i>		23,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,480	24,718	26,111
<i>Informal Settlements</i>												
Health		18,435	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	21,435	19,357	20,394
<i>Ambulance</i>												
<i>Health Services</i>		18,435	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	21,435	19,357	20,394
<i>Laboratory Services</i>												
<i>Food Control</i>												
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>												
<i>Vector Control</i>												
<i>Chemical Safety</i>												
Economic and environmental services		139,819	-	-	-	-	-	1,193	1,193	141,012	147,634	156,128
Planning and development		48,172	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	48,390	50,729	53,503
<i>Billboards</i>												
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		10,677	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	10,895	11,318	11,940
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>												
<i>Development Facilitation</i>												
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		6,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,848	7,190	7,570
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>												
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		28,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,129	29,576	31,203
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		2,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,518	2,644	2,790
<i>Provincial Planning</i>												
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>												
Road transport		90,936	-	-	-	-	-	975	975	91,911	96,155	101,834
<i>Public Transport</i>												
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		47,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,304	49,906	52,650
<i>Roads</i>		43,632	-	-	-	-	-	975	975	44,607	46,249	49,184
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>												
Environmental protection		711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	711	750	791
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	711	750	791
<i>Coastal Protection</i>												
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>												
<i>Nature Conservation</i>												
<i>Pollution Control</i>												
<i>Soil Conservation</i>												
Trading services		1,313,216	-	-	-	-	-	68,440	68,440	1,381,656	1,309,123	1,414,015
Energy sources		857,928	-	-	-	-	-	32,000	32,000	889,928	947,601	1,032,564
<i>Electricity</i>		849,098	-	-	-	-	-	32,000	32,000	881,098	938,153	1,022,454
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		8,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,830	9,448	10,109
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>												
Water management		296,663	-	-	-	-	-	29,900	29,900	326,563	192,856	202,340
<i>Water Treatment</i>		59,515	-	-	-	-	-	11,600	11,600	71,115	62,319	65,260

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 24/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
R thousand	1												
<i>Water Distribution</i>		237,148	-	-	-	-	-	18,300	18,300	255,448	130,537	137,080	
<i>Water Storage</i>													
<i>Waste water management</i>		88,033	-	-	-	-	-	6,540	6,540	94,573	93,601	99,040	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		2,279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,279	2,393	2,524	
<i>Sewerage</i>		45,654	-	-	-	-	-	5,820	5,820	51,474	48,703	51,673	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>													
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		40,100	-	-	-	-	-	720	720	40,820	42,506	44,843	
<i>Waste management</i>		70,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,592	75,064	80,070	
<i>Recycling</i>													
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		5,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,081	5,335	5,628	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		65,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,511	69,729	74,442	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>													
Other		25,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,380	26,807	28,282	
<i>Abattoirs</i>													
<i>Air Transport</i>													
<i>Forestry</i>													
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		15,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,097	15,927	16,803	
<i>Markets</i>		6,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,242	6,617	6,981	
<i>Tourism</i>		4,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,041	4,263	4,497	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,344,984	-	-	-	-	-	76,606	76,606	2,421,590	2,400,002	2,564,365	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		188,493	-	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	92,293	243,964	253,575	

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 24/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		478,759	-	-	-	-	-	(37,767)	(37,767)	440,992	416,848	411,594
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		6,804	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	7,078	6,881	7,455
Vote 05 - Community Services		110,627	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	114,127	117,298	124,628
Vote 06 - Financial Services		623,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	623,229	667,662	723,570
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		9,041	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	23,441	9,535	10,059
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,305,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,305,018	1,425,743	1,540,633
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,533,477	-	-	-	-	-	(19,594)	(19,594)	2,513,884	2,643,967	2,817,940
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		57,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,883	60,777	64,120
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		335,456	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,200	338,656	354,860	373,517
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		25,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,025	26,367	27,817
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		73,211	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	73,485	76,800	81,111
Vote 05 - Community Services		297,403	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	300,903	316,842	334,708
Vote 06 - Financial Services		152,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,611	160,409	169,137
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		59,374	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	59,592	62,692	66,125
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,344,020	-	-	-	-	-	69,415	69,415	1,413,435	1,341,256	1,447,830
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,344,984	-	-	-	-	-	76,606	76,606	2,421,590	2,400,002	2,564,365
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	188,493	-	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	92,293	243,964	253,575

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Councillor's Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Executive Mayor Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speakers Office Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		478,759	-	-	-	-	(37,767)	(37,767)	440,992	416,848	411,594	
02.1 - Municipal And General		478,459	-	-	-	-	(37,767)	(37,767)	440,692	416,530	411,259	
02.2 - Mun : Insurance Fund - Short Term		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	318	335	
02.3 - Mun : Workmen's Compensation Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.1 - Municipal Manager - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.2 - Internal Investigations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.4 - Idp Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.5 - Project Management Unit - Pmu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		6,804	-	-	-	-	274	274	7,078	6,881	7,455	
04.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.2 - Office Services And Archives		84	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	88	91	
04.3 - H R - Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.4 - H R - Recruitment And Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.5 - H R - Training And Development		1,220	-	-	-	-	274	274	1,494	1,293	1,364	
04.6 - H R - Local Authority Training		5,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	5,500	6,000	
04.7 - Publicity And Media Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.8 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.9 - Security And Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 05 - Community Services		110,627	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	114,127	117,298	124,628	
05.1 - Community Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.2 - Emergency Services		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	707	746	
05.3 - Biodiversity And Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.4 - Libraries		8,150	-	-	-	-	500	500	8,650	8,598	9,071	
05.5 - Road Traffic Regulations		18,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,120	19,117	20,168	
05.6 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing		6,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,760	7,132	7,524	
05.7 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.8 - Community Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.9 - Sport Grounds And Stadiums		180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	190	201	
05.10 - Community Halls And Facilities		1,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,030	1,092	1,152	
05.11 - Swimming Pools		365	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	385	406	
05.12 - Cemeteries		1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	1,908	2,013	
05.13 - Resorts And Camping Sites Inside Spm		1,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,120	1,187	1,253	
05.14 - Resorts And Camping Sites Outside Spm		850	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	901	951	
05.15 - Resort Transka		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	848	895	
05.16 - Health - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.17 - Health - Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.18 - Health - Inspections		100	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,100	105	111	
05.19 - Health - Commonage And Pound		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	64	67	
05.20 - Refuse - Pollution Control/Collection		70,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,592	75,064	80,070	
05.21 - Refuse - Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.22 - Refuse - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 06 - Financial Services		623,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	623,229	667,662	723,570	
06.1 - Financial Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.2 - Financial Management Grant		1,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,650	1,700	1,700	
06.3 - Asset And Risk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.4 - Budget And Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.5 - Budget And Financial Reporting		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	
06.6 - Expenditure Creditors/Payroll		1,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,021	1,072	1,131	
06.7 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.8 - Billing Finance		603,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	603,757	647,264	702,161	
06.9 - Property Rates And Valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.10 - Real Estate & Property Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.11 - Debt Collection		16,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,501	17,326	18,279	
06.12 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		9,041	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	23,441	9,535	10,059	
07.1 - Sexp Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
07.2 - Tourism		135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	142	150	
07.3 - Properties Services		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	840	886	
07.4 - Economic Development And Planning		1,145	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	15,545	1,214	1,280	
07.5 - Town Planning		1,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,501	1,576	1,663	
07.6 - Building Inspectorate		2,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,520	2,646	2,792	
07.7 - Properties Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
07.8 - Markets And Street Trading		2,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,940	3,116	3,288
07.9 - Urban Renewal Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,305,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,305,018	1,425,743	1,540,633
08.1 - Infrastructure Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Ce - Water And Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Mechanical Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.5 - Fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.6 - Roads Planning And Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.7 - Road Construction And Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.8 - Housing - Admin		12,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,401	13,021	13,737
08.9 - Housing - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.10 - Sewerage - Reticulation		86,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,848	92,438	97,841
08.11 - Sewerage - Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.12 - Sewerage - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.13 - Water - Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.14 - Water - Distribution		328,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328,612	350,814	372,196
08.15 - Water - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.16 - Electricity - Admin		877,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	877,157	969,471	1,056,859
08.17 - Electricity - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.18 - Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,533,477	-	-	-	-	-	(19,594)	(19,594)	2,513,884	2,643,967	2,817,940
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		57,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,883	60,777	64,120
01.1 - Councillor's Expenses		34,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,547	36,275	38,270
01.2 - Executive Mayor Admin		11,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,424	11,995	12,654
01.3 - Speakers Office Admin		11,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,912	12,508	13,195
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		335,456	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,200	3,200	338,656	354,860	373,517
02.1 - Municipal And General		335,156	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,200	338,356	354,542	373,182
02.2 - Mun : Insurance Fund - Short Term		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	318	335
02.3 - Mun : Workmen's Compensation Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		25,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,025	26,367	27,817
03.1 - Municipal Manager - Admin		12,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,209	12,820	13,525
03.2 - Internal Investigations		1,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,316	1,383	1,459
03.3 - Internal Audit		6,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,982	7,400	7,807
03.4 - Idp Unit		1,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,999	2,119	2,236
03.5 - Project Management Unit - Pmu		2,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,518	2,644	2,790
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		73,211	-	-	-	-	274	274	274	73,485	76,800	81,111
04.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		10,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,154	10,712	11,301
04.2 - Office Services And Archives		7,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,857	8,328	8,786
04.3 - H R - Management		13,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,678	14,362	15,152
04.4 - H R - Recruitment And Benefits		2,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,327	2,455	2,602
04.5 - H R - Training And Development		3,624	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	3,898	3,842	4,053
04.6 - H R - Local Authority Training		5,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	5,500	6,000
04.7 - Publicity And Media Coordination		4,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,247	4,459	4,704
04.8 - Risk Management		2,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,593	2,749	2,900
04.9 - Security And Protection		23,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,232	24,394	25,613
Vote 05 - Community Services		297,403	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	3,500	300,903	316,842	334,708
05.1 - Community Services - Admin		3,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,709	3,931	4,148
05.2 - Emergency Services		41,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,953	42,678	45,025
05.3 - Biodiversity And Landscape		711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	711	750	791
05.4 - Libraries		16,955	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	17,455	22,086	22,845
05.5 - Road Traffic Regulations		47,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,304	49,906	52,650
05.6 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing		15,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,097	15,927	16,803
05.7 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Community Parks		27,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,189	28,548	30,118
05.9 - Sport Grounds And Stadiums		7,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,256	7,656	8,115
05.10 - Community Halls And Facilities		4,473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,473	4,741	5,002
05.11 - Swimming Pools		5,448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,448	5,747	6,063
05.12 - Cemeteries		20,802	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	20,892	22,355	23,585
05.13 - Resorts And Camping Sites Inside Spm		7,625	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	7,535	7,693	8,117
05.14 - Resorts And Camping Sites Outside Spm		5,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,493	5,823	6,143

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
05.15 - Resort Transka		2,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,811	2,952	3,114
05.16 - Health - Admin		3,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,479	3,653	3,854
05.17 - Health - Clinics		5,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,258	5,521	5,797
05.18 - Health - Inspections		9,698	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	12,698	10,183	10,743
05.19 - Health - Commonage And Pound		1,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,549	1,627	1,724
05.20 - Refuse - Pollution Control/Collection		46,994	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	47,194	50,194	53,734
05.21 - Refuse - Landfill Sites		5,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,081	5,335	5,628
05.22 - Refuse - Maintenance		18,517	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	18,317	19,535	20,708
Vote 06 - Financial Services		152,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,611	160,409	169,137
06.1 - Financial Services Admin		3,732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,732	3,919	4,134
06.2 - Financial Management Grant		1,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,650	1,700	1,700
06.3 - Asset And Risk		8,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,179	8,588	9,061
06.4 - Budget And Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Budget And Financial Reporting		19,916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,916	21,111	22,272
06.6 - Expenditure Creditors/Payroll		11,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,379	11,948	12,605
06.7 - Information Technology		14,974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,974	15,722	16,587
06.8 - Billing Finance		43,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,375	45,543	48,048
06.9 - Property Rates And Valuations		11,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,085	11,639	12,279
06.10 - Real Estate & Property Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Debt Collection		21,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,251	22,314	23,541
06.12 - Supply Chain Management		17,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,071	17,925	18,910
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		59,374	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	59,592	62,692	66,125
07.1 - Sedp Admin		2,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,986	3,136	3,292
07.2 - Tourism		4,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,041	4,263	4,497
07.3 - Properties Services		2,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,855	2,999	3,164
07.4 - Economic Development And Planning		8,678	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	8,895	9,198	9,704
07.5 - Town Planning		12,578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,578	13,207	13,933
07.6 - Building Inspectorate		4,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,349	4,607	4,861
07.7 - Properties Maintenance		13,783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,783	14,610	15,414
07.8 - Markets And Street Trading		6,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,242	6,617	6,981
07.9 - Urban Renewal Program		3,862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,862	4,055	4,278
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,344,020	-	-	-	-	-	69,415	69,415	1,413,435	1,341,256	1,447,830
08.1 - Infrastructure Admin		4,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,219	4,430	4,673
08.2 - Ce - Water And Sanitation		6,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,983	7,332	7,736
08.3 - Public Toilets		2,279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,279	2,393	2,524
08.4 - Mechanical Workshops		23,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,083	24,468	26,181
08.5 - Fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
08.6 - Roads Planning And Design		6,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,701	7,103	7,493
08.7 - Road Construction And Maintenance		36,930	-	-	-	-	-	975	975	37,905	39,146	41,691
08.8 - Housing - Admin		17,019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,019	17,870	18,852
08.9 - Housing - Maintenance		6,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,461	6,848	7,259
08.10 - Sewerage - Reticulation		10,601	-	-	-	-	-	(61)	(61)	10,540	11,547	12,473
08.11 - Sewerage - Treatment		40,100	-	-	-	-	-	720	720	40,820	42,506	44,843
08.12 - Sewerage - Maintenance		35,053	-	-	-	-	-	5,881	5,881	40,934	37,156	39,200
08.13 - Water - Treatment		59,515	-	-	-	-	-	11,600	11,600	71,115	62,319	65,260
08.14 - Water - Distribution		184,650	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	9,000	193,650	74,889	78,093
08.15 - Water - Maintenance		52,498	-	-	-	-	-	9,300	9,300	61,798	55,648	58,987
08.16 - Electricity - Admin		794,062	-	-	-	-	-	34,100	34,100	828,162	879,735	960,746
08.17 - Electricity - Maintenance		55,036	-	-	-	-	-	(2,100)	(2,100)	52,936	58,418	61,708
08.18 - Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance		8,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,830	9,448	10,109
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,344,984	-	-	-	-	-	76,606	76,606	2,421,590	2,400,002	2,564,365
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	188,493	-	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	92,293	243,964	253,575

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjus. 8	Total Adjus. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	603,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	603,707	647,214	702,111
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	861,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	861,157	952,511	1,038,966
Service charges - water revenue	2	294,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294,012	314,138	333,503
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	76,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,648	81,626	86,434
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	59,567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,567	63,433	67,799
Rental of facilities and equipment		13,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,145	13,809	14,569
Interest earned - external investments		9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	12,000	15,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		157,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,200	155,204	151,983
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		34,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,725	36,553	38,563
Licences and permits		6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500	6,858	7,235
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		230,640	-	-	-	-	-	6,233	6,233	236,873	241,544	243,434
Other revenue	2	19,411	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	19,685	20,453	21,558
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2,365,711	-	-	-	-	-	6,506	6,506	2,372,218	2,545,342	2,721,154
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		836,388	-	-	-	-	-	5,200	5,200	841,588	885,627	934,849
Remuneration of councillors		34,547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,547	36,275	38,270
Debt impairment		275,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,000	293,600	310,648
Depreciation & asset impairment		79,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,150	84,325	89,218
Finance charges		22,261	-	-	-	-	-	41,200	41,200	63,461	20,963	19,501
Bulk purchases - electricity		647,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	647,000	724,640	797,104
Inventory consumed		279,331	-	-	-	-	-	(47,801)	(47,801)	231,530	297,748	321,102
Contracted services		46,687	-	-	-	-	-	(5,465)	(5,465)	41,222	49,173	51,770
Transfers and subsidies		4,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,850	4,952	5,060
Other expenditure		119,770	-	-	-	-	-	12,712	12,712	132,482	126,960	132,287
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	70,760	70,760	70,760	-	-
Total Expenditure		2,344,984	-	-	-	-	-	76,606	76,606	2,421,590	2,524,262	2,699,808
Surplus/(Deficit)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		167,766	-	-	-	-	-	(40,500)	(40,500)	127,266	98,625	96,786
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		188,493	-	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	92,293	119,704	118,132
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		188,493	-	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	92,293	119,704	118,132
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		188,493	-	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	92,293	119,704	118,132
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		188,493	-	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	92,293	119,704	118,132

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		33,000	-	-	-	-	-	(30,000)	(30,000)	3,000	29,677	33,018
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	22,400	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		81,266	-	-	-	-	-	13,020	13,020	94,286	65,948	60,768
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	122,266	-	-	-	-	-	(2,580)	(2,580)	119,686	95,625	93,786
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		22,500	-	-	-	-	-	(4,500)	(4,500)	18,000	17,500	22,000
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		34,500	-	-	-	-	-	(5,520)	(5,520)	28,980	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		57,000	-	-	-	-	-	(10,020)	(10,020)	46,980	17,500	22,000
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		179,266	-	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	166,666	113,125	115,786
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		55,500	-	-	-	-	-	(34,500)	(34,500)	21,000	47,177	55,018
Executive and council		55,500	-	-	-	-	-	(34,500)	(34,500)	21,000	47,177	55,018
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	46,900	46,900	54,900	-	-
Planning and development		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	22,400	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	32,500	32,500	32,500	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		115,766	-	-	-	-	-	(25,000)	(25,000)	90,766	65,948	60,768
Energy sources		67,500	-	-	-	-	-	(27,000)	(27,000)	40,500	22,000	20,000
Water management		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,000	12,000	11,500
Waste water management		47,266	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	48,266	31,948	29,268
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	179,266	-	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	166,666	113,125	115,786
Funded by:												
National Government		167,766	-	-	-	-	-	(44,000)	(44,000)	123,766	98,625	96,786
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	3,500	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	167,766	-	-	-	-	-	(26,100)	(26,100)	141,666	98,625	96,786
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		11,500	-	-	-	-	-	13,500	13,500	25,000	14,500	19,000
Total Capital Funding		179,266	-	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	166,666	113,125	115,786

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 24/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Councillor's Expenses												
01.2 - Executive Mayor Admin												
01.3 - Speakers Office Admin												
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		33,000	-	-	-	-	-	(30,000)	(30,000)	3,000	29,677	33,018
02.1 - Municipal And General		33,000	-	-	-	-	-	(30,000)	(30,000)	3,000	29,677	33,018
02.2 - Mun : Insurance Fund - Short Term												
02.3 - Mun : Workmen's Compensation Fund												
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Municipal Manager - Admin												
03.2 - Internal Investigations												
03.3 - Internal Audit												
03.4 - Idp Unit												
03.5 - Project Management Unit - Pmu												
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Corporate Services - Admin												
04.2 - Office Services And Archives												
04.3 - H R - Management												
04.4 - H R - Recruitment And Benefits												
04.5 - H R - Training And Development												
04.6 - H R - Local Authority Training												
04.7 - Publicity And Media Coordination												
04.8 - Risk Management												
04.9 - Security And Protection												
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Community Services - Admin												
05.2 - Emergency Services												
05.3 - Biodiversity And Landscape												
05.4 - Libraries												
05.5 - Road Traffic Regulations												
05.6 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing												
05.7 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing												
05.8 - Community Parks												
05.9 - Sport Grounds And Stadiums												
05.10 - Community Halls And Facilities												
05.11 - Swimming Pools												
05.12 - Cemeteries												
05.13 - Resorts And Camping Sites Inside Spm												
05.14 - Resorts And Camping Sites Outside Spm												
05.15 - Resort Transka												
05.16 - Health - Admin												
05.17 - Health - Clinics												
05.18 - Health - Inspections												
05.19 - Health - Commonage And Pound												
05.20 - Refuse - Pollution Control/Collection												
05.21 - Refuse - Landfill Sites												
05.22 - Refuse - Maintenance												
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Financial Services Admin												
06.2 - Financial Management Grant												
06.3 - Asset And Risk												
06.4 - Budget And Financial Reporting												
06.5 - Budget And Financial Reporting												
06.6 - Expenditure Creditors/Payroll												
06.7 - Information Technology												
06.8 - Billing Finance												
06.9 - Property Rates And Valuations												
06.10 - Real Estate & Property Management												
06.11 - Debt Collection												
06.12 - Supply Chain Management												
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	22,400	-	-
07.1 - Sedp Admin												
07.2 - Tourism												
07.3 - Properties Services												
07.4 - Economic Development And Planning		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	22,400	-	-
07.5 - Town Planning												
07.6 - Building Inspectorate												

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 24/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
07.7 - Properties Maintenance									-	-	-	-
07.8 - Markets And Street Trading									-	-	-	-
07.9 - Urban Renewal Program									-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		81,266	-	-	-	-	-	13,020	13,020	94,286	65,948	60,768
08.1 - Infrastructure Admin									-	-	-	-
08.2 - Ce - Water And Sanitation									-	-	-	-
08.3 - Public Toilets									-	-	-	-
08.4 - Mechanical Workshops									-	-	-	-
08.5 - Fleet									-	-	-	-
08.6 - Roads Planning And Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,300	7,300	7,300	-	-
08.7 - Road Construction And Maintenance									-	-	-	-
08.8 - Housing - Admin									-	-	-	-
08.9 - Housing - Maintenance									-	-	-	-
08.10 - Sewerage - Reticulation		47,266	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	48,266	31,948	29,268
08.11 - Sewerage - Treatment									-	-	-	-
08.12 - Sewerage - Maintenance									-	-	-	-
08.13 - Water - Treatment									-	-	-	-
08.14 - Water - Distribution		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	12,000	11,500
08.15 - Water - Maintenance									-	-	-	-
08.16 - Electricity - Admin		33,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,720	4,720	37,720	22,000	20,000
08.17 - Electricity - Maintenance									-	-	-	-
08.18 - Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance									-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		122,266	-	-	-	-	-	(2,580)	(2,580)	119,686	95,625	93,786
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Councillor's Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Executive Mayor Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speakers Office Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		22,500	-	-	-	-	-	(4,500)	(4,500)	18,000	17,500	22,000
02.1 - Municipal And General		22,500	-	-	-	-	-	(4,500)	(4,500)	18,000	17,500	22,000
02.2 - Mun : Insurance Fund - Short Term		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Mun : Workmen's Compensation Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Municipal Manager - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Internal Investigations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Idp Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Project Management Unit - Pmu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Office Services And Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - H R - Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - H R - Recruitment And Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - H R - Training And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - H R - Local Authority Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Publicity And Media Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Security And Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Community Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Biodiversity And Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Road Traffic Regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Community Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Sport Grounds And Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Community Halls And Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 24/02/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
05.12 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Resorts And Camping Sites Inside Spm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.14 - Resorts And Camping Sites Outside Spm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.15 - Resort Transka		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.16 - Health - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.17 - Health - Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.18 - Health - Inspections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Health - Commonage And Pound		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Refuse - Pollution Control/Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Refuse - Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Refuse - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Financial Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Asset And Risk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Budget And Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Budget And Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Expenditure Creditors/Payroll		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Billing Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Property Rates And Valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Real Estate & Property Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.1 - Sedp Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Properties Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Economic Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.5 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.6 - Building Inspectorate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.7 - Properties Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.8 - Markets And Street Trading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.9 - Urban Renewal Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		34,500	-	-	-	-	-	(5,520)	(5,520)	28,980	-	-
08.1 - Infrastructure Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Ce - Water And Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Mechanical Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.5 - Fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.6 - Roads Planning And Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	25,200	25,200	25,200	-	-
08.7 - Road Construction And Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.8 - Housing - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.9 - Housing - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.10 - Sewerage - Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.11 - Sewerage - Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.12 - Sewerage - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.13 - Water - Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.14 - Water - Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
08.15 - Water - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.16 - Electricity - Admin		34,500	-	-	-	-	-	(31,720)	(31,720)	2,780	-	-
08.17 - Electricity - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.18 - Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		57,000	-	-	-	-	-	(10,020)	(10,020)	46,980	17,500	22,000
Total Capital Expenditure		179,266	-	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	166,666	113,125	115,786

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash		172,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,968	309,728	481,481
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	1,475,363	-	-	-	-	-	(109,100)	(109,100)	1,366,263	1,471,199	1,559,471	
Other debtors		547,474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	547,474	570,747	604,992	
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory		47,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,025	49,376	52,339	
Total current assets		2,242,830	-	-	-	-	-	(109,100)	(109,100)	2,133,730	2,401,050	2,698,283	
Non current assets													
Long-term receivables		36,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,867	35,716	37,859	
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment property		205,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,486	205,610	217,647	
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment	1	1,964,370	-	-	-	-	-	(27,000)	(27,000)	1,937,370	1,942,135	2,054,836	
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible		7,307	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	21,707	7,673	8,133	
Other non-current assets		11,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,864	12,457	13,204	
Total non current assets		2,225,894	-	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	2,213,294	2,203,591	2,331,680	
TOTAL ASSETS		4,468,724	-	-	-	-	-	(121,700)	(121,700)	4,347,024	4,604,641	5,029,962	
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer deposits		45,623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,623	49,224	52,177	
Trade and other payables		590,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	590,399	552,631	715,956	
Provisions		89,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,313	94,029	99,671	
Total current liabilities		725,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725,335	695,884	867,804	
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing	1	172,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,829	162,095	171,821	
Provisions	1	245,000	-	-	-	-	-	(12,000)	(12,000)	233,000	257,000	272,420	
Total non current liabilities		417,829	-	-	-	-	-	(12,000)	(12,000)	405,829	419,095	444,241	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,143,164	-	-	-	-	-	(12,000)	(12,000)	1,131,164	1,114,979	1,312,045	
NET ASSETS	2	3,325,560	-	-	-	-	-	(109,700)	(109,700)	3,215,860	3,489,662	3,717,918	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3,246,167	-	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	3,149,967	3,407,482	3,630,807	
Reserves		79,393	-	-	-	-	-	(13,500)	(13,500)	65,893	82,181	87,111	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3,325,560	-	-	-	-	-	(109,700)	(109,700)	3,215,860	3,489,662	3,717,918	

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		537,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	537,299	592,545	651,412
Service charges		901,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	901,622	983,535	1,069,434
Other revenue		339,839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339,839	381,245	420,534
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	230,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,640	241,544	243,434
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	149,809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,809	98,625	96,786
Interest		9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	12,000	15,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1,875,821)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,875,821)	(1,002,821)	(1,056,435)
Finance charges		(22,261)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22,261)	(20,963)	(19,501)
Transfers and Grants	1	(4,850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,850)	(4,952)	(5,060)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		265,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,277	1,280,759	1,415,604
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		36,867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,151)	2,143
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(179,266)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(179,266)	(113,125)	(115,786)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(142,399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(179,266)	(114,276)	(113,643)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(5,849)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,601)	(2,953)
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(10,734)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,734)	(12,087)	(12,812)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(16,583)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,734)	(15,688)	(15,766)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	93,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,891	241,110	404,419
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	200,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,168	1,391,905	1,690,614

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	200,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,186	1,391,905	1,690,614
Other current investments > 90 days		(27,218)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,218)	(1,082,177)	(1,209,133)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		172,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,968	309,728	481,481
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		12,628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,628	(372)	(94)
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	(1,060,922)	-	-	-	-	-	91,488	91,488	(969,434)	(1,132,850)	(1,097,404)
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		79,393	-	-	-	-	-	(13,500)	(13,500)	65,893	82,181	45,520
Total Application of cash and investments:		(968,901)	-	-	-	-	-	77,988	77,988	(890,913)	(1,051,041)	(1,051,979)
Surplus(shortfall)		1,141,869	-	-	-	-	-	(77,988)	(77,988)	1,063,881	1,360,769	1,533,460

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B9 Asset Management - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	99,766	-	-	-	-	-	(3,100)	(3,100)	96,666	39,500	42,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		65,000	-	-	-	-	-	(27,000)	(27,000)	38,000	22,000	20,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		22,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,266	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		87,266	-	-	-	-	-	(26,000)	(26,000)	61,266	22,000	20,000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	5,000	5,000
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	5,000	5,000
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	4,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	3,000
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	5,500	9,500	7,000	10,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	39,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,200	42,200	57,948	56,768
Roads Infrastructure		13,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	15,200	14,000	16,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	11,500
Sanitation Infrastructure		25,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	26,000	31,948	29,268
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		39,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,200	42,200	57,948	56,768
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	40,500	-	-	-	-	-	(12,700)	(12,700)	27,800	15,677	17,018
Roads Infrastructure		30,000	-	-	-	-	-	(12,700)	(12,700)	17,300	15,677	17,018
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B9 Asset Management - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		32,500	-	-	-	-	-	(12,700)	(12,700)	19,800	15,677	17,018
Community Facilities		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	179,266	-	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	166,666	113,125	115,786
Roads Infrastructure		43,000	-	-	-	-	-	(10,500)	(10,500)	32,500	29,677	33,018
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		67,500	-	-	-	-	-	(27,000)	(27,000)	40,500	22,000	20,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,000	12,000	11,500
Sanitation Infrastructure		47,266	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	48,266	31,948	29,268
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		158,766	-	-	-	-	-	(35,500)	(35,500)	123,266	95,625	93,786
Community Facilities		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	11,000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	11,000	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	5,000	5,000
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	5,000	5,000
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-
Computer Equipment		3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	4,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	3,000
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	5,500	9,500	7,000	10,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	179,266	-	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	166,666	113,125	115,786
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,189,027	-	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	2,176,427	2,167,874	2,293,820
Roads Infrastructure		177,129	-	-	-	-	-	(10,500)	(10,500)	166,629	171,013	182,834
Storm water Infrastructure		118,802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,802	124,742	132,226
Electrical Infrastructure		374,895	-	-	-	-	-	(27,000)	(27,000)	347,895	325,765	341,991
Water Supply Infrastructure		493,378	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	494,378	528,997	559,517
Sanitation Infrastructure		447,042	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	448,042	451,712	474,218
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,599	6,929	7,345
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B9 Asset Management - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1,617,844	-	-	-	-	(35,500)	(35,500)	1,582,344	1,609,157	1,698,130	
Community Assets		260,850	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	263,850	240,492	254,922	
Heritage Assets		11,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,864	12,457	13,204	
Investment properties		205,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,486	205,610	217,647	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		7,307	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	21,707	7,673	8,133	
Computer Equipment		13,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,387	13,881	15,004	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,621	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,621	2,652	3,691	
Machinery and Equipment		4,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,638	4,869	5,162	
Transport Assets		10,100	-	-	-	-	5,500	5,500	15,600	13,405	16,790	
Land		54,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,930	57,677	61,138	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,189,027	-	-	-	-	(12,600)	(12,600)	2,176,427	2,167,874	2,293,820	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		79,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,150	84,325	89,218	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	268,726	-	-	-	-	8,640	8,640	277,367	287,317	307,005	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		45,195	-	-	-	-	155	155	45,350	50,545	56,226	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		600	-	-	-	-	695	695	1,295	636	677	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		64,176	-	-	-	-	(2,530)	(2,530)	61,646	68,189	72,155	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		45,998	-	-	-	-	10,100	10,100	56,098	48,758	51,683	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		30,903	-	-	-	-	1,451	1,451	32,354	32,757	34,562	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		22,978	-	-	-	-	(230)	(230)	22,748	24,219	25,649	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		209,850	-	-	-	-	9,641	9,641	219,491	225,104	240,953	
Community Facilities		3,420	-	-	-	-	186	186	3,606	3,894	4,110	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		790	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	700	447	473	
Community Assets		4,210	-	-	-	-	96	96	4,306	4,341	4,583	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		7,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,509	7,959	8,431	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		7,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,509	7,959	8,431	
Operational Buildings		14,890	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	14,790	15,784	16,669	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		14,890	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	14,790	15,784	16,669	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,684	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	1,670	1,778	1,877	
Machinery and Equipment		24,179	-	-	-	-	(555)	(555)	23,624	25,609	27,364	
Transport Assets		6,404	-	-	-	-	(428)	(428)	5,976	6,742	7,129	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		347,876	-	-	-	-	8,640	8,640	356,517	371,642	396,223	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		44.3%	0.0%						42.0%	65.1%	63.7%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		100.4%	0.0%						88.4%	87.3%	82.7%	
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		12.3%	0.0%						12.7%	13.3%	13.4%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		15.9%	0.0%						16.0%	16.6%	16.6%	

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		39400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	0	0
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		15400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7722	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	860	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply		870	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Total number of households	5	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		58900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58,900	0	0
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)		895	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	895	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		59,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,795	-	-
Bucket toilet		1385	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,385	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions		3149	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,149	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,534	-	-
Total number of households	5	64,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,329	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		13020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,020	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		44100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44,100	0	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		57,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,120	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources		7209	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,209	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,209	-	-
Total number of households	5	64,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,329	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		54800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54,800	0	0
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		54,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,800	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		740	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	740	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		1130	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,130	0	0
Using own refuse dump		5690	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,690	0	0
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal		1969	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,969	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,529	-	-
Total number of households	5	64,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,329	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	8,480	8,946
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	424	447
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,900	13,868
<i>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</i>		13,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,300	13,965	14,733
Total cost of FBS provided		105,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,254	-	-
		138,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,954	35,769	37,994
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		15000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	0
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		187	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	187	0	0
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	0	0
Refuse (average litres per week)		21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	0	0
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		36,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,150	38,319	40,427
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		19,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,100	20,246	21,360
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		24,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,000	25,440	26,839
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		36,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,000	38,700	41,603
households)		4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,725	4,985
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	119,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,878	127,430	135,213

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjus. 11 F	Total Adjus. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		639,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	639,857	685,533	742,537
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		36,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,150	38,319	40,427
Net Property Rates		603,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	603,707	647,214	702,111
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		909,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	909,157	1,004,111	1,094,436
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		36,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,000	38,700	41,603
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,900	13,868
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		861,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	861,157	952,511	1,038,966
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		321,112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321,112	342,864	363,809
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		19,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,100	20,246	21,360
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	8,480	8,946
Net Service charges - water revenue		294,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	294,012	314,138	333,503
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		101,048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,048	107,490	113,721
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		24,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,000	25,440	26,839
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	424	447
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		76,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,648	81,626	86,434
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		77,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,367	82,123	87,517
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		4,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,725	4,985
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		13,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,300	13,965	14,733
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		59,567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,567	63,433	67,799
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		#####	0	0	0	0	0	273600	274	19,685	#####	#####
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	19,411	-	-	-	-	-	274	274	19,685	20,453	21,558
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		459,193	-	-	-	-	-	1,973	1,973	461,166	487,555	514,265
Pension and UIF Contributions		77,965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,965	82,085	86,666
Medical Aid Contributions		58,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,845	62,117	65,638
Overtime		4,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,146	4,315	4,562
Performance Bonus		35,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,421	37,286	39,366
Motor Vehicle Allowance		53,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,582	56,405	59,518
Cellphone Allowance		1,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,701	1,790	1,889
Housing Allowances		3,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,197	3,368	3,556
Other benefits and allowances		63,985	-	-	-	-	-	3,227	3,227	67,212	67,249	71,035
Payments in lieu of leave		14,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	14,980	15,879
Long service awards		22,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,853	24,072	25,416
Post-retirement benefit obligations		41,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,500	44,405	47,069
sub-total	4	836,388	-	-	-	-	-	5,200	5,200	841,588	885,627	934,849
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	836,388	-	-	-	-	-	5,200	5,200	841,588	885,627	934,849
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		74,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,150	78,975	83,547
Lease amortisation		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,350	5,671
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	79,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,150	84,325	89,218
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		647,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	647,000	724,640	797,104
Total bulk purchases	1	647,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	647,000	724,640	797,104
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		4,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,850	4,952	5,060
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	4,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,850	4,952	5,060
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		5,612	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	6,112	5,698	5,792
Consultants and Professional Services		10,320	-	-	-	-	-	(1,025)	(1,025)	9,295	10,922	11,541
Contractors		30,755	-	-	-	-	-	(4,940)	(4,940)	25,815	32,553	34,438
Total contracted services	1	46,687	-	-	-	-	-	(5,465)	(5,465)	41,222	49,173	51,770
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	6,420	6,805
Other Expenditure		113,770	-	-	-	-	-	12,712	12,712	126,482	120,540	125,481
Total Other Expenditure	1	119,770	-	-	-	-	-	12,712	12,712	132,482	126,960	132,287
by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	130,610	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	135,610	138,436	146,752
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		127,071	-	-	-	-	-	8,309	8,309	135,380	137,100	147,696
Contracted Services		5,210	-	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	210	5,603	6,005
Other Expenditure		5,835	-	-	-	-	-	331	331	6,166	6,179	6,551
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	268,726	-	-	-	-	-	8,640	8,640	277,367	287,317	307,005
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		114,000	-	-	-	-	-	(68,760)	(68,760)	45,240	124,260	135,444
Inventory Consumed - Other		165,331	-	-	-	-	-	20,959	20,959	186,290	173,488	185,658
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		279,331	-	-	-	-	-	(47,801)	(47,801)	231,530	297,748	321,102

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		3,109,489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,109,489	3,444,832	3,651,522
Less: provision for debt impairment		(1,634,126)	-	-	-	-	-	(109,100)	(109,100)	(1,743,226)	(1,973,633)	(2,092,051)
Total Consumer debtors	1	1,475,363	-	-	-	-	-	(109,100)	(109,100)	1,366,263	1,471,199	1,559,471
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(1,538,673)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,538,673)	(1,784,250)	(1,891,305)
Contributions to the provision		(182,525)	-	-	-	-	-	(109,100)	(109,100)	(291,625)	(191,652)	(203,151)
Bad debts written off		87,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,072	2,269	2,405
Balance at end of year		(1,634,126)	-	-	-	-	-	(109,100)	(109,100)	(1,743,226)	(1,973,633)	(2,092,051)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		1,969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,969	2,068	2,192
System Input Volume		114,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	116,000	124,260	135,443
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		114,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	116,000	124,260	135,443
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(114,000)	-	-	-	-	-	68,760	68,760	(45,240)	(124,260)	(135,444)
Billed Authorised Consumption		285,895	-	-	-	-	-	(331,135)	(331,135)	(45,240)	291,631	305,401
Billed Metered Consumption		293,450	-	-	-	-	-	(331,135)	(331,135)	(37,685)	299,488	313,730
Free Basic Water		45,941	-	-	-	-	-	(50,641)	(50,641)	(4,700)	47,779	50,645
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)	-	-
Revenue Water		247,509	-	-	-	-	-	(278,494)	(278,494)	(30,985)	251,710	263,084
Billed Unmetered Consumption		(7,555)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,555)	(7,857)	(8,329)
Free Basic Water		(7,555)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,555)	(7,857)	(8,329)
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		(399,895)	-	-	-	-	-	399,895	399,895	-	(415,891)	(440,845)
Unbilled Metered Consumption		(399,895)	-	-	-	-	-	399,895	399,895	-	(415,891)	(440,845)
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	(70,760)	(70,760)	(70,760)	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	(70,760)	(70,760)	(70,760)	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,921)	(15,921)	(15,921)	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,076)	(7,076)	(7,076)	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,921)	(15,921)	(15,921)	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,842)	(31,842)	(31,842)	-	-
Non-revenue Water		(399,895)	-	-	-	-	-	329,135	329,135	(70,760)	(415,891)	(440,845)
Closing Balance Water		1,969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,969	2,067	2,191
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		1,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,594	1,673	1,774
Acquisitions	13	7,386	-	-	-	-	-	2,935	2,935	10,321	7,750	8,294
Issues	14	(7,386)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,935)	(2,935)	(10,321)	(7,750)	(8,294)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		1,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,594	1,673	1,774
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	729	766	812
Acquisitions	13	3,379	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	3,395	3,546	3,795
Issues	14	(3,379)	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	(3,395)	(3,546)	(3,795)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	729	766	812
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		33,353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,353	35,021	37,122
Acquisitions	13	154,566	-	-	-	-	-	18,008	18,008	172,574	162,192	173,569
Issues	14	(154,566)	-	-	-	-	-	(18,008)	(18,008)	(172,574)	(162,192)	(173,569)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		33,353	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,353	35,021	37,122	
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		9,380	-	-	-	-	-	9,380	9,849	10,440		
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		9,380	-	-	-	-	-	9,380	9,849	10,440		
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		47,025	-	-	-	-	-	47,025	49,376	52,339		
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	2,907,745	-	-	-	-	(27,000)	(27,000)	2,880,745	2,932,678	3,104,812	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation	1	943,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	943,375	990,544	1,049,976	
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	1,964,370	-	-	-	-	(27,000)	(27,000)	1,937,370	1,942,135	2,054,836	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		662,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	662,312	641,592	817,555	
Other creditors		6,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,188	6,414	6,799	
Unspent conditional transfers		12,628	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,628	(372)	(94)	
VAT		(90,728)	-	-	-	-	-	(90,728)	(90,728)	(95,004)	(108,304)	
Total Trade and other payables	1	590,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	590,399	552,631	715,956	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	172,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,829	162,095	171,821	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		172,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,829	162,095	171,821	
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		245,000	-	-	-	-	(12,000)	(12,000)	233,000	257,000	272,420	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		245,000	-	-	-	-	(12,000)	(12,000)	233,000	257,000	272,420	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3,058,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,058,424	3,288,565	3,513,509	
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		3,058,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,058,424	3,288,565	3,513,509	
Surplus/(Deficit)		188,493	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	92,293	119,704	118,132	
Transfers to/from Reserves		(750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(750)	(788)	(835)	
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3,246,167	-	-	-	-	(96,200)	(96,200)	3,149,967	3,407,482	3,630,807	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		26,745	-	-	-	-	(13,500)	(13,500)	13,245	23,577	24,992	
Self-insurance		35,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,609	39,238	41,592	
Other reserves		17,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,039	19,366	20,528	
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	79,393	-	-	-	-	(13,500)	(13,500)	65,893	82,181	87,111	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3,325,560	-	-	-	-	(109,700)	(109,700)	3,215,860	3,489,662	3,717,918	

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 24/02/2022

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
		As per Annexure B										

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 24/02/2022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	180.0%			Baa1.za	0.0%	160.0%		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				1.4%	0.0%	3.1%	1.3%	1.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				217.7%	0.0%	262.3%	197.2%	197.2%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				309.2%	0.0%	294.2%	345.0%	310.9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				309.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.2	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.6
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing				0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				87.1%	0.0%	82.2%	81.6%	80.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					294.9%	0.0%	349.0%	39.7%	42.3%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	128150719.0%	93841831.0%	0.0%	78710.0%		78710.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	117,524	99,335	-	71		71	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	-	0		0	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	21256425.0%	23300281.0%	0.0%	9557.0%		9557.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	56,680	66,605	-	41		41	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	-	0		0	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				35.4%	0.0%	35.5%	34.8%	34.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				11.4%	0.0%	11.7%	11.3%	11.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				4.3%	0.0%	6.0%	4.1%	4.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				6460.1%	0.0%	6460.9%	7129.5%	7667.8%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				62.4%	0.0%	57.6%	57.8%	57.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 24/02/2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14			40,000	-	46,000	36,000	36,000	-	36,000	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			40,000	-	47,000	36,000	36,000	-	36,000	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			55,000	-	70,000	41,000	41,000	-	41,000	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34			50,000	-	65,000	44,000	44,000	-	44,000	-	-	-
Unemployment			28,000	28,000	79,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	-	-	-
Monthly Household income (no. of households)												
None	1, 12	0-2400	4,393	79,310	7,032	44	44	-	44	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600		2400-6000	127,071	114,291	2,001	330	330	-	330	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200		6000-12000	32,171	9,682	3,215	1,650	1,650	-	1,650	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		12000-18000	26,483	11,928	9,683	2,390	2,390	-	2,390	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		18000-30000	12,879	10,923	11,291	5,090	5,090	-	5,090	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		30000-42000	3,615	5,243	8,977	6,730	6,730	-	6,730	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200		42000-54000	1,078	2,056	7,235	6,220	6,220	-	6,220	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400		54000-72000	611	333	5,776	6,260	6,260	-	6,260	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		72000-96000	310	242	3,506	5,860	5,860	-	5,860	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600		96000-132000	134	78	1,087	5,930	5,930	-	5,930	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		132000-192000	-	-	268	6,420	6,420	-	6,420	-	-	-
> R819 200		192000-360000	-	-	224	8,350	8,350	-	8,350	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			201	243	0	255	255	-	255	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area			81	74	0	40	40	-	40	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			50	52	0	63	63	-	63	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	0	9	9	-	9	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		41,282	46,230	49,202	54,500	54,500	-	54,500	-	-	-
Informal			9,247	5,733	11,095	9,594	9,594	-	9,594	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	50,529	51,963	60,297	64,094	64,094	-	64,094	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	440	2,550	2,550	-	2,550	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	440	2,550	2,550	-	2,550	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.3%	5.3%	0.0%	5.4%	0.0%	-	-
Interest rate - borrowing						12.5%	12.5%	0.0%	12.5%	0.0%	-	-
Interest rate - investment						6.0%	6.0%	0.0%	6.0%	0.0%	-	-
Remuneration increases						7.0%	7.0%	0.0%	7.0%	0.0%	-	-
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	-	-
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	1.0%	0.0%	-	-
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7				%	88.0%	88.0%	0.0%	88.0%	0.0%	-	-
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-
Interest - external investments					%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	-	-
Interest - debtors					%	25.0%	25.0%	0.0%	25.0%	0.0%	-	-
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	-	-

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	43,577	43,577	43,577	39,400	39,400	39,400	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	22,582	22,582	-	15,400	15,400	15,400	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	7,722	7,722	7,722	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	66,159	66,159	43,577	62,522	62,522	62,522	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	5,272	5,272	-	860	860	860	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply	349	349	-	870	870	870	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5,621	5,621	-	1,730	1,730	1,730	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	71,780	71,780	43,577	64,252	64,252	64,252	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	63,359	63,359	-	58,900	58,900	58,900	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	1,235	1,235	-	895	895	895	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	64,594	64,594	-	59,795	59,795	59,795	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	4,352	4,352	-	1,385	1,385	1,385	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions	812	812	-	3,149	3,149	3,149	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5,164	5,164	-	4,534	4,534	4,534	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	69,758	69,758	-	64,329	64,329	64,329	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	9,116	9,116	-	13,020	13,020	13,020	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	57,145	57,145	-	44,100	44,100	44,100	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	66,261	66,261	-	57,120	57,120	57,120	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	4,320	4,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources	1,357	1,357	-	7,209	7,209	7,209	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5,677	5,677	-	7,209	7,209	7,209	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	71,938	71,938	-	64,329	64,329	64,329	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	59,526	59,526	-	54,800	54,800	54,800	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	59,526	59,526	-	54,800	54,800	54,800	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	1,538	1,538	-	740	740	740	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	1,605	1,605	-	1,130	1,130	1,130	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	3,373	3,373	-	5,690	5,690	5,690	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal	4,526	4,526	-	1,969	1,969	1,969	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	11,042	11,042	-	9,529	9,529	9,529	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	70,568	70,568	-	64,329	64,329	64,329	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	43,577	43,577	43,577	39,400	39,400	39,400	-	-	-	-
8		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	22,582	22,582	-	15,400	15,400	15,400	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	7,722	7,722	7,722	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	66,159	66,159	43,577	62,522	62,522	62,522	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	5,272	5,272	-	860	860	860	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply	349	349	-	870	870	870	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5,621	5,621	-	1,730	1,730	1,730	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	71,780	71,780	43,577	64,252	64,252	64,252	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	63,359	63,359	-	58,900	58,900	58,900	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	1,235	1,235	-	895	895	895	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	64,594	64,594	-	59,795	59,795	59,795	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	4,352	4,352	-	1,385	1,385	1,385	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions	812	812	-	3,149	3,149	3,149	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5,164	5,164	-	4,534	4,534	4,534	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	69,758	69,758	-	64,329	64,329	64,329	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	9,116	9,116	-	13,020	13,020	13,020	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	57,145	57,145	-	44,100	44,100	44,100	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	66,261	66,261	-	57,120	57,120	57,120	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	4,320	4,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources	1,357	1,357	-	7,209	7,209	7,209	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5,677	5,677	-	7,209	7,209	7,209	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	71,938	71,938	-	64,329	64,329	64,329	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	59,526	59,526	-	54,800	54,800	54,800	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	59,526	59,526	-	54,800	54,800	54,800	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	1,538	1,538	-	740	740	740	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	1,605	1,605	-	1,130	1,130	1,130	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	3,373	3,373	-	5,690	5,690	5,690	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal	4,526	4,526	-	1,969	1,969	1,969	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	11,042	11,042	-	9,529	9,529	9,529	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	70,568	70,568	-	64,329	64,329	64,329	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
-		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,900	13,868
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-
		Informal settlements (R '000)	10,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,533	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R '000)	35,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,026	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	45,559,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,559,203	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
-		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	8,480	8,946
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-
		Informal settlements (R '000)	4,007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,007	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	4,006,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,006,619	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
-		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	424	447
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-
		Informal settlements (R '000)	28,992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,992	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	28,991,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,991,843	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
-		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	13,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,300	13,965	14,733
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-
		Informal settlements (R '000)	20,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,696	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R '000)	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	26,696,429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,696,429	-	-

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				200,186	-	169,168	1,391,905	1,690,614
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				1,141,869	-	1,063,881	1,360,769	1,533,460
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				187,743	-	91,543	118,917	117,297
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.6%	2.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	83.7%	0.0%	83.7%	85.4%	87.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				14.4%	0.0%	14.4%	14.2%	13.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							6.7%	6.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-3.1%	6.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				12.3%	0.0%	12.7%	13.3%	13.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				21.8%	0.0%	25.3%	51.2%	49.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		222,840	-	-	-	1,015	1,015	223,855	233,315	234,752
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share	3	212,328	-	-	-	-	-	212,328	226,115	227,052
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3,362	-	-	-	-	-	3,362	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5,500	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	5,500	6,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,650	-	-	-	-	-	1,650	1,700	1,700
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	1,015	1,015	1,015	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		7,800	-	-	-	5,218	5,218	13,018	8,229	8,682
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other Grants		7,800	-	-	-	718	718	8,518	8,229	8,682
Expanded Public Works Programme	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	4,500	-	-
Libraries; Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Union		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education SA (HESA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	230,640	-	-	-	6,233	6,233	236,873	241,544	243,434
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		167,766	-	-	-	(44,000)	(44,000)	123,766	98,625	96,786
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		66,500	-	-	-	(30,000)	(30,000)	36,500	22,000	20,000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		66,266	-	-	-	-	-	66,266	56,677	59,018
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		10,000	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		25,000	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	21,000	19,948	17,768
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries; Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	3,500	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	3,500	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Union		-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	167,766	-	-	-	(26,100)	(26,100)	141,666	98,625	96,786
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		398,406	-	-	-	(19,867)	(19,867)	378,539	340,169	340,220

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		101,646	-	-	-	4,190	4,190	105,836	105,421	111,260
Equitable Share		91,134	-	-	-	3,175	3,175	94,309	98,221	103,560
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3,362	-	-	-	-	-	3,362	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5,500	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	5,500	6,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,650	-	-	-	-	-	1,650	1,700	1,700
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	1,015	1,015	1,015	-	-
Provincial Government:		7,800	-	-	-	1,993	1,993	9,793	8,229	8,682
Capacity Building and Other Grants		7,800	-	-	-	493	493	8,293	8,229	8,682
Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-
Libraries; Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Union		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		109,446	-	-	-	6,183	6,183	115,629	113,650	119,942
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		167,766	-	-	-	(44,000)	(44,000)	123,766	98,625	96,786
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		66,500	-	-	-	(30,000)	(30,000)	36,500	22,000	20,000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		66,266	-	-	-	-	-	66,266	56,677	59,018
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		10,000	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		25,000	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	21,000	19,948	17,768
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	3,500	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	3,500	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-
European Union		-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		167,766	-	-	-	(26,100)	(26,100)	141,666	98,625	96,786
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		277,212	-	-	-	(19,917)	(19,917)	257,295	212,275	216,728

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,892	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	(1,892)	-	-	-	-	(1,892)	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(230,640)	-	-	-	17,900	17,900	(212,740)	(241,544)	(243,434)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		218,012	-	-	-	(17,900)	17,900	(200,112)	241,916	243,528
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(12,628)	-	-	-	-	-	(12,628)	372	94
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		218,012	-	-	-	(17,900)	17,900	(198,220)	241,916	243,528
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(12,628)	(1,892)	-	-	-	-	(14,520)	372	94
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(167,766)	-	-	-	44,000	44,000	(123,766)	(98,625)	(96,786)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		167,766	-	-	-	(44,000)	56,007	(108,503)	98,625	96,786
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	(3,257)	(12,007)	-	-	(12,007)	(15,263)	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		167,766	-	-	-	(44,000)	56,007	(108,503)	98,625	96,786
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	(3,257)	(12,007)	-	-	(12,007)	(15,263)	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		385,778	-	-	-	(61,900)	73,907	(306,723)	340,541	340,314
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(12,628)	(5,148)	(12,007)	-	-	(12,007)	(29,783)	372	94

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>	1									-	-	
										-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>	2									-	-	
										-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>	3									-	-	
										-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>	4									-	-	
<i>Non-Prof.Oth Inst/Grants&Don Diam & Dor</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Prof.Oth Inst/Grants&Don Oth Pub Gra</i>		2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	2,500
<i>Non-Prof.Oth Institut/Gariep</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Prof.Oth Institut/Sport Council</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Prof.Other Institutions/Spca</i>		2,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,300	2,400
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		4,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,700	4,800	4,900
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	4,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,700	4,800	4,900
<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u>	1									-	-	
										-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>	2									-	-	
										-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>	3									-	-	
										-	-	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</u>	4									-	-	
										-	-	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		4,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,700	4,800	4,900

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 24/02/2022

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		3,243	-			-		-	-	3,243	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		31,305	-			-		-	-	31,305	
Sub Total - Councillors		34,547								34,547	0.0%
% increase			(0)								
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,600	-			-		-	-	8,600	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,108	-			-		-	-	1,108	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		252	-			-		-	-	252	0.0%
Overtime		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,961	-			-		-	-	1,961	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		202	-			-		-	-	202	0.0%
Housing Allowances		39	-			-		-	-	39	
Other benefits and allowances		105	-			-		-	-	105	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		62	-			-		-	-	62	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-			-		-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12,329								12,329	0.0%
% increase			(0)								
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		450,593	-			-		1,973	1,973	452,565	0.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		76,857	-			-		-	-	76,857	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		58,592	-			-		-	-	58,592	0.0%
Overtime		4,146	-			-		-	-	4,146	0.0%
Performance Bonus		35,421	-			-		-	-	35,421	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		51,621	-			-		-	-	51,621	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1,499	-			-		-	-	1,499	0.0%
Housing Allowances		3,158	-			-		-	-	3,158	
Other benefits and allowances		63,880	-			-		3,227	3,227	67,107	
Payments in lieu of leave		14,000	-			-		-	-	14,000	0.0%
Long service awards		22,791	-			-		-	-	22,791	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	41,500	-			-		-	-	41,500	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		824,059						5,200	5,200	829,259	0.6%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		870,935						5,200	5,200	876,135	0.6%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		870,935						5,200	5,200	876,135	0.6%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		836,388						5,200	5,200	841,588	0.6%

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		96,023	1,236	5,219	22,490	12,459	70,882	9,256	3	32,343	32,343	32,343	126,395	440,992	416,848	411,594
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		5	5	425	5	676	5	5	-	622	622	622	4,088	7,078	6,881	7,455
Vote 05 - Community Services		7,569	6,973	6,992	7,214	11,557	7,387	10,036	(166)	9,919	9,919	9,919	26,808	114,127	117,298	124,628
Vote 06 - Financial Services		124,651	45,388	45,741	46,763	44,563	45,457	45,602	1	51,936	51,936	51,936	69,256	623,229	667,662	723,570
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Plannin		322	374	489	493	248	248	270	1,349	3,633	3,633	3,633	8,748	23,441	9,535	10,059
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		75,432	147,047	106,199	91,804	96,944	66,822	120,776	(655)	108,751	108,751	108,751	274,394	1,305,018	1,425,743	1,540,633
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		304,001	201,022	165,064	168,770	166,447	190,800	185,944	533	207,204	207,204	207,204	509,689	2,513,884	2,643,967	2,817,940
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		4,419	4,332	4,402	4,590	2,406	5,708	4,236	132	4,824	4,824	4,824	13,189	57,883	60,777	64,120
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		14,334	5,376	53,310	13,179	11,517	47,938	10,334	5,006	28,595	28,595	28,595	91,877	338,656	354,860	373,517
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		1,660	1,765	1,580	1,743	1,435	1,917	1,282	716	2,085	2,085	2,085	6,670	25,025	26,367	27,817
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		4,896	5,323	5,586	5,227	5,721	6,098	5,597	84	6,156	6,156	6,156	16,486	73,485	76,800	81,111
Vote 05 - Community Services		21,114	22,250	19,664	21,952	22,688	28,519	29,973	2,751	25,484	25,484	25,484	55,540	300,903	316,842	334,708
Vote 06 - Financial Services		9,735	9,472	10,838	10,163	12,878	12,600	10,639	622	12,718	12,718	12,718	37,511	152,611	160,409	169,137
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Plannin		3,907	4,601	4,464	4,656	4,729	5,417	4,688	556	4,991	4,991	4,991	11,599	59,592	62,692	66,125
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		20,736	45,961	256,556	31,851	126,600	143,396	56,657	80,070	125,885	125,885	125,885	273,955	1,413,435	1,341,256	1,447,830
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		80,802	99,080	356,400	93,360	187,975	251,593	123,406	89,937	210,737	210,737	210,737	506,827	2,421,590	2,400,002	2,564,365
Surplus/ (Deficit)		223,200	101,943	(191,336)	75,410	(21,527)	(60,793)	62,539	(89,404)	(3,533)	(3,533)	(3,533)	2,862	92,293	243,964	253,575

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 24/02/2022

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		220,726	46,698	51,492	69,318	57,634	116,393	54,890	4	84,967	84,967	84,967	200,042	1,072,098	1,092,231	1,143,506
Executive and council		96,023	1,236	5,219	22,490	12,459	70,882	9,256	3	32,343	32,343	32,343	126,395	440,992	416,848	411,594
Finance and administration		124,703	45,462	46,273	46,827	45,175	45,512	45,634	1	52,624	52,624	52,624	73,647	631,106	675,383	731,912
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1,354	1,392	1,571	1,558	5,602	1,244	4,418	542	2,996	2,996	2,996	4,386	31,056	29,007	30,603
Community and social services		300	336	190	343	4,362	134	275	91	1,015	1,015	1,015	2,405	11,480	11,598	12,236
Sport and recreation		27	28	59	180	232	86	137	441	276	276	276	1,297	3,315	3,511	3,706
Public safety		22	13	309	17	4	3	6	10	63	63	63	186	760	771	814
Housing		996	1,003	1,012	1,017	1,005	1,021	1,000	0	1,033	1,033	1,033	2,247	12,401	13,021	13,737
Health		8	12	1	1	-	-	3,001	-	608	608	608	(1,748)	3,100	105	111
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		381	535	499	657	468	423	568	339	4,820	4,820	4,820	19,354	37,686	24,552	25,903
Planning and development		267	298	375	426	304	187	233	245	3,310	3,310	3,310	7,300	19,566	5,436	5,735
Road transport		114	237	125	231	164	236	335	94	1,510	1,510	1,510	12,054	18,120	19,117	20,168
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		80,326	151,873	110,987	96,268	102,019	71,186	125,433	(842)	113,601	113,601	113,601	285,157	1,363,208	1,487,786	1,606,966
Energy sources		46,505	104,301	70,638	53,879	58,753	32,112	83,004	(224)	73,096	73,096	73,096	208,900	877,157	969,471	1,056,859
Water management		20,076	33,818	26,500	29,036	28,901	25,484	28,915	(411)	27,384	27,384	27,384	54,140	328,612	350,814	372,196
Waste water management		7,802	7,860	7,983	7,782	8,144	8,144	7,764	(24)	7,237	7,237	7,237	9,609	86,848	92,438	97,841
Waste management		5,943	5,894	5,866	5,570	6,149	5,446	5,750	(182)	5,883	5,883	5,883	12,509	70,592	75,064	80,070
<i>Other</i>		1,214	525	514	970	725	1,554	636	489	820	820	820	749	9,835	10,391	10,962
Total Revenue - Functional		304,001	201,022	165,064	168,770	166,447	190,800	185,944	533	207,204	207,204	207,204	509,689	2,513,884	2,643,967	2,817,940
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		38,011	29,760	79,244	37,170	37,629	78,878	35,885	7,289	57,620	57,620	57,620	169,847	686,574	720,457	759,584
Executive and council		19,587	10,608	58,508	18,609	14,612	54,723	15,259	5,761	34,436	34,436	34,436	107,774	408,749	428,457	451,162
Finance and administration		17,904	18,675	20,256	17,974	22,483	23,483	20,108	1,518	22,602	22,602	22,602	60,636	270,844	284,600	300,614
Internal audit		520	478	480	588	534	672	518	10	582	582	582	1,437	6,982	7,400	7,807
<i>Community and public safety</i>		13,876	15,316	11,532	13,440	15,114	15,128	18,828	610	15,989	15,989	15,989	35,157	186,969	195,981	206,357
Community and social services		3,317	3,325	3,469	3,638	3,617	4,200	3,823	36	3,637	3,637	3,637	6,484	42,820	49,182	51,432
Sport and recreation		3,668	4,039	4,143	3,570	4,662	4,276	4,850	499	4,634	4,634	4,634	12,124	55,732	58,419	61,671
Public safety		3,753	4,209	3,412	3,538	3,230	3,804	3,397	194	3,625	3,625	3,625	7,089	43,502	44,305	46,750
Housing		1,622	2,046	1,887	1,424	2,065	1,181	2,156	(217)	1,957	1,957	1,957	5,447	23,480	24,718	26,111
Health		1,516	1,697	(1,381)	1,269	1,540	1,668	1,540	99	2,136	2,136	2,136	4,015	21,435	19,357	20,394
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		8,395	10,120	8,936	12,023	11,040	15,185	9,814	3,036	11,890	11,890	11,890	26,791	141,012	147,634	156,128
Planning and development		3,040	3,267	3,215	3,354	3,047	3,748	3,285	442	4,058	4,058	4,058	12,819	48,390	50,729	53,503
Road transport		5,302	6,802	5,669	8,609	7,939	11,346	6,470	2,594	7,773	7,773	7,773	13,860	91,911	96,155	101,834
Environmental protection		53	52	52	59	55	92	59	-	59	59	59	112	711	750	791
<i>Trading services</i>		18,783	41,953	254,822	28,984	122,243	140,149	56,865	79,012	123,123	123,123	123,123	269,476	1,381,656	1,309,123	1,414,015
Energy sources		5,842	20,881	200,796	10,329	102,610	79,530	33,576	95,927	77,894	77,894	77,894	106,754	889,928	947,601	1,032,564
Water management		4,456	9,092	40,871	8,721	9,319	40,172	9,924	(20,074)	30,702	30,702	30,702	131,978	326,563	192,856	202,340
Waste water management		3,973	7,364	7,552	4,809	5,593	12,067	5,001	1,319	8,644	8,644	8,644	20,961	94,573	93,601	99,040
Waste management		4,512	4,616	5,604	5,126	4,720	8,379	8,364	1,839	5,883	5,883	5,883	9,783	70,592	75,064	80,070
<i>Other</i>		1,737	1,930	1,865	1,743	1,948	2,253	2,013	(9)	2,115	2,115	2,115	5,555	25,380	26,807	28,282
Total Expenditure - Functional		80,802	99,080	356,400	93,360	187,975	251,593	123,406	89,937	210,737	210,737	210,737	506,827	2,421,590	2,400,002	2,564,365
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		223,200	101,943	(191,336)	75,410	(21,527)	(60,793)	62,539	(89,404)	(3,533)	(3,533)	(3,533)	2,862	92,293	243,964	253,575

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		123,683	45,261	45,444	46,501	43,768	45,372	45,377	-	50,309	50,309	50,309	57,374	603,707	647,214	702,111
Service charges - electricity revenue		45,569	103,340	69,654	52,854	57,285	30,988	82,321	(224)	71,763	71,763	71,763	204,082	861,157	952,511	1,038,966
Service charges - water revenue		17,517	30,842	23,856	26,435	25,449	22,712	27,135	(431)	24,501	24,501	24,501	46,995	294,012	314,138	333,503
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7,036	7,085	7,186	6,993	7,162	7,295	7,212	(24)	6,387	6,387	6,387	7,542	76,648	81,626	86,434
Service charges - refuse revenue		5,348	5,291	5,255	4,960	5,335	4,790	5,326	(182)	4,964	4,964	4,964	8,552	59,567	63,433	67,799
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,010	998	1,027	1,033	1,019	1,033	1,033	76	1,095	1,095	1,095	2,629	13,145	13,809	14,569
Interest earned - external investments		(465)	7	15	14	863	19	39	-	750	750	750	6,257	9,000	12,000	15,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9,399	9,540	10,195	10,067	13,676	10,774	6,667	-	13,100	13,100	13,100	47,583	157,200	155,204	151,983
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		982	235	248	331	817	188	361	92	2,894	2,894	2,894	22,790	34,725	36,553	38,563
Licences and permits		1,191	503	487	944	704	1,518	606	(621)	542	542	542	(456)	6,500	6,858	7,235
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		91,894	(3,424)	-	1,015	4,150	65,464	3,000	-	20,467	20,467	20,467	13,374	236,873	241,544	243,434
Other revenue		837	1,346	1,698	1,254	1,522	646	934	1,848	1,672	1,672	1,672	4,582	19,685	20,453	21,558
Gains		-	-	-	952	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	(974)	-	-	-
Total Revenue		304,001	201,022	165,064	153,354	161,772	190,800	180,011	533	198,444	198,444	198,444	420,329	2,372,218	2,545,342	2,721,154
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		59,499	58,993	56,724	66,085	60,306	79,375	66,963	1,175	70,739	70,739	70,739	180,252	841,588	885,627	934,849
Remuneration of councillors		2,507	2,507	2,507	2,507	651	3,779	2,521	115	2,879	2,879	2,879	8,816	34,547	36,275	38,270
Debt impairment		1	1	68,750	1	0	68,750	0	-	22,917	22,917	22,917	68,746	275,000	293,600	310,648
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,596	6,596	6,596	59,362	79,150	84,325	89,218
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	11,529	-	507	10,095	10,095	10,095	21,139	63,461	20,963	19,501
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	14,055	172,239	207	92,249	44,636	26,182	92,070	53,917	53,917	53,917	43,611	647,000	724,640	797,104
Inventory consumed		5,393	15,868	27,016	13,004	15,615	31,908	14,577	(11,524)	13,718	13,718	13,718	78,521	231,530	297,748	321,102
Contracted services		308	347	5,432	2,629	2,608	2,559	88	2,919	2,798	2,798	2,798	15,939	41,222	49,173	51,770
Transfers and subsidies		4	578	240	32	20	20	1,100	2	404	404	404	1,641	4,850	4,952	5,060
Other expenditure		13,089	6,731	23,491	8,894	16,525	9,038	11,975	4,673	12,524	12,524	12,524	495	132,482	126,960	132,287
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,152	14,152	14,152	28,304	70,760	-	-
Total Expenditure		80,802	99,080	356,400	93,360	187,975	251,593	123,406	89,937	210,737	210,737	210,737	506,827	2,421,590	2,524,262	2,699,808
Surplus/(Deficit)		223,200	101,943	(191,336)	59,994	(26,203)	(60,793)	56,605	(89,404)	(12,293)	(12,293)	(12,293)	(86,498)	(49,373)	21,079	21,346
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	15,416	4,675	-	5,933	-	5,880	5,880	5,880	83,600	127,266	98,625	96,786
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,880	2,880	2,880	(8,640)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		223,200	101,943	(191,336)	75,410	(21,527)	(60,793)	62,539	(89,404)	(3,533)	(3,533)	(3,533)	2,862	92,293	119,704	118,132

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 24/02/2022

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	###	34,262	18,401	45,380	37,844	38,672	35,550	35,915	-	44,775	44,775	44,775	156,949	537,299	592,545	651,412
Service charges - electricity revenue		34,780	117,761	68,666	69,050	59,548	42,778	82,022	-	71,977	71,977	71,977	173,186	863,722	941,514	1,019,094
Service charges - water revenue		32,950	32,693	25,442	17,147	21,754	28,777	21,226	-	-	-	-	(179,988)	-	-	5,809
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4,445	168	4,522	4,413	4,623	4,824	4,709	-	-	-	-	(27,704)	-	2,226	2,348
Service charges - refuse		3,322	-	3,322	3,225	3,347	3,479	4,356	-	3,158	3,158	3,158	7,374	37,900	39,795	42,182
Rental of facilities and equipment		0	(1)	1	0	0	0	2	-	26,689	26,689	26,689	240,199	320,269	333,429	353,534
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	750	6,750	9,000	12,000	15,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		982	235	248	331	817	188	361	-	1,507	1,507	1,507	10,398	18,080	35,828	38,563
Licences and permits		1,191	503	487	944	704	1,518	606	-	-	-	-	(5,953)	-	-	7,235
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		3,000	-	1,650	-	2,539	1,665	(153)	-	19,220	19,220	19,220	164,279	230,640	241,544	243,434
Other revenue		123,320	1,313	2,279	(1,057)	7,792	51,540	(5,907)	-	124	124	124	(178,161)	1,490	11,988	21,202
Cash Receipts by Source		238,253	171,072	151,996	131,897	139,797	170,320	143,136	-	168,200	168,200	168,200	367,328	2,018,399	2,210,870	2,399,814
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		13,253	-	-	7,500	-	19,880	-	-	12,484	12,484	12,484	71,724	149,809	98,625	96,786
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,849	5,849	3,601	2,953
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36,867)	(36,867)	1,151	(2,143)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		251,506	171,072	151,996	139,397	139,797	190,200	143,136	-	180,684	180,684	180,684	408,034	2,137,190	2,314,246	2,497,410
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		620	608	21,419	10,361	13,222	10,513	13,805	-	69,699	69,699	69,699	556,742	836,388	885,627	934,849
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,855	1,855	1,855	16,695	22,261	20,963	19,501
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	###	28,678	18,708	34,220	25,705	23,569	33,167	33,337	-	53,917	53,917	53,917	287,867	647,000	724,640	797,104
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	###	83	10,808	10,082	5,809	16,740	165	1	-	9,500	9,500	9,500	230,101	302,290	297,748	321,101
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	404	404	404	3,637	4,850	4,952	5,060
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,352	278,433	290,681	307,244
Other expenditure		(34,401)	65,489	75,464	23,580	18,576	49,313	6,452	-	23,203	23,203	23,203	4,352	278,433	290,681	307,244
Cash Payments by Type		(5,019)	95,613	141,185	65,455	72,106	93,158	53,595	-	158,578	158,578	158,578	1,099,395	2,091,221	2,224,611	2,384,859
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		215	2,305	6,196	7,856	4,960	5,566	883	-	14,939	14,939	14,939	106,469	179,266	113,125	115,786
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	895	895	895	8,051	10,734	12,087	12,812
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	8,625	-	7,472	4,371	-	-	-	-	(20,468)	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		(4,804)	97,917	147,381	81,937	77,066	106,196	58,849	-	174,411	174,411	174,411	1,193,446	2,281,221	2,349,823	2,513,457
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		256,310	73,155	4,615	57,460	62,730	84,005	84,287	-	6,273	6,273	6,273	(785,413)	(144,031)	(35,577)	(16,047)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	256,310	329,466	334,081	391,541	454,272	538,276	622,563	622,563	628,836	635,109	641,382	-	(144,031)	(179,607)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		256,310	329,466	334,081	391,541	454,272	538,276	622,563	622,563	628,836	635,109	641,382	(144,031)	(144,031)	(179,607)	(195,654)

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 24/02/2022

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		145	269	5,192	3,797	3,217	2,096	426	(13,245)	(3,141)	(3,141)	(3,141)	10,526	3,000	29,677	33,018
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,947	3,547	3,547	3,547	5,813	22,400	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		0	1,669	951	3,739	1,196	1,503	24	9,441	9,376	9,376	9,376	47,633	94,286	65,948	60,768
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	145	1,938	6,143	7,536	4,413	3,599	451	2,144	9,782	9,782	9,782	63,971	119,686	95,625	93,786
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		-	199	-	319	547	16	433	-	975	975	975	13,562	18,000	17,500	22,000
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		70	168	52	2	-	1,951	-	9,249	1,662	1,662	1,662	12,504	28,980	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	70	367	52	320	547	1,966	433	9,249	2,637	2,637	2,637	26,066	46,980	17,500	22,000
Total Capital Expenditure	2	215	2,305	6,196	7,856	4,960	5,566	883	11,392	12,419	12,419	12,419	90,037	166,666	113,125	115,786

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		145	468	5,192	4,115	3,764	2,112	859	(13,245)	(2,166)	(2,166)	(2,166)	24,087	21,000	47,177	55,018
Executive and council		145	468	5,192	4,115	3,764	2,112	859	(13,245)	(2,166)	(2,166)	(2,166)	24,087	21,000	47,177	55,018
Finance and administration													-	-	-	-
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services													-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,524	10,047	10,047	10,047	5,236	54,900	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,947	3,547	3,547	3,547	5,813	22,400	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,576	6,500	6,500	6,500	(576)	32,500	-	-
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		70	1,836	1,004	3,741	1,196	3,454	24	5,113	4,538	4,538	4,538	60,713	90,766	65,948	60,768
Energy sources		70	903	52	28	-	1,977	0	21	225	225	225	36,774	40,500	22,000	20,000
Water management		0	55	33	133	55	43	24	2	174	174	174	1,132	2,000	12,000	11,500
Waste water management		-	879	919	3,580	1,140	1,434	-	5,090	4,139	4,139	4,139	22,807	48,266	31,948	29,268
Waste management													-	-	-	-
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		215	2,305	6,196	7,856	4,960	5,566	883	11,392	12,419	12,419	12,419	90,037	166,666	113,125	115,786

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		87,266	-	-	-	-	-	(26,000)	(26,000)	61,266	22,000	20,000	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		65,000	-	-	-	-	-	(27,000)	(27,000)	38,000	22,000	20,000	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		65,000	-	-	-	-	-	(27,000)	(27,000)	38,000	22,000	20,000	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		22,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,266	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		22,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,266	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
<i>Libraries</i>													
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>													
<i>Police</i>													
<i>Purts</i>													
<i>Public Open Space</i>													
<i>Nature Reserves</i>													
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>													
<i>Markets</i>													
<i>Stalls</i>													
<i>Abattoirs</i>													
<i>Airports</i>													
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>													
<i>Capital Spares</i>													
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>													
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>													
<i>Capital Spares</i>													
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Monuments</i>													
<i>Historic Buildings</i>													
<i>Works of Art</i>													
<i>Conservation Areas</i>													
<i>Other Heritage</i>													
Investment properties		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	5,000	5,000	
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	5,000	5,000	
<i>Improved Property</i>		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	5,000	5,000	
<i>Unimproved Property</i>													
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Improved Property</i>													
<i>Unimproved Property</i>													
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Municipal Offices</i>													
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>													
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>													
<i>Workshops</i>													
<i>Yards</i>													
<i>Stores</i>													
<i>Laboratories</i>													
<i>Training Centres</i>													
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>													
<i>Depots</i>													
<i>Capital Spares</i>													
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Staff Housing</i>													
<i>Social Housing</i>													
<i>Capital Spares</i>													
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>													
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-	
<i>Servitudes</i>													
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-	
<i>Water Rights</i>													
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>													
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>													
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>													
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>													
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	14,400	-	-	
Computer Equipment		3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	4,000	
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	4,000	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	3,000	
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	3,000	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>													
Transport Assets		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	5,500	9,500	7,000	10,000	
<i>Transport Assets</i>		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	5,500	9,500	7,000	10,000	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Land</i>													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>													
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	99,766	-	-	-	-	-	(3,100)	(3,100)	96,666	39,500	42,000	

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		39,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,200	42,200	57,948	56,768
Roads Infrastructure		13,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	15,200	14,000	16,000
Roads		13,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	15,200	14,000	16,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	11,500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	11,500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		25,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	26,000	31,948	29,268
Pump Station		25,000	-	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	21,000	14,948	5,000
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	11,500
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	12,768
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Purvs</i>												
<i>Public Open Space</i>												
<i>Nature Reserves</i>												
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>												
<i>Markets</i>												
<i>Stalls</i>												
<i>Abattoirs</i>												
<i>Airports</i>												
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>												
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
Heritage assets												
<i>Monuments</i>												
<i>Historic Buildings</i>												
<i>Works of Art</i>												
<i>Conservation Areas</i>												
<i>Other Heritage</i>												
Investment properties												
<i>Revenue Generating</i>												
<i>Improved Property</i>												
<i>Unimproved Property</i>												
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>												
<i>Improved Property</i>												
<i>Unimproved Property</i>												
Other assets												
<i>Operational Buildings</i>												
<i>Municipal Offices</i>												
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>												
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>												
<i>Workshops</i>												
<i>Yards</i>												
<i>Stores</i>												
<i>Laboratories</i>												
<i>Training Centres</i>												
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>												
<i>Depots</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
<i>Housing</i>												
<i>Staff Housing</i>												
<i>Social Housing</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>												
Intangible Assets												
<i>Servitudes</i>												
<i>Licences and Rights</i>												
<i>Water Rights</i>												
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>												
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>												
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>												
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>												
<i>Unspecified</i>												
Computer Equipment												
<i>Computer Equipment</i>												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>												
Machinery and Equipment												
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>												
Transport Assets												
<i>Transport Assets</i>												
Land												
<i>Land</i>												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>												
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	39,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,200	3,200	42,200	57,948	56,768

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		209,850	-	-	-	-	-	9,641	9,641	219,491	225,104	240,953
Roads Infrastructure		45,195	-	-	-	-	-	155	155	45,350	50,545	56,226
Roads		38,685	-	-	-	-	-	205	205	38,890	41,007	43,658
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		6,510	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	6,460	9,538	12,568
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		600	-	-	-	-	-	695	695	1,295	636	677
Drainage Collection		600	-	-	-	-	-	695	695	1,295	636	677
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		64,176	-	-	-	-	-	(2,530)	(2,530)	61,646	68,189	72,155
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		1,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,280	1,357	1,431
HV Switching Station		4,850	-	-	-	-	-	(993)	(993)	3,857	5,141	5,429
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1,630	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	1,629	1,728	1,823
MV Switching Stations		5,850	-	-	-	-	-	(96)	(96)	5,754	6,201	6,542
MV Networks		1,900	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	2,400	2,014	2,125
LV Networks		16,050	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	16,009	17,096	18,169
Capital Spares		32,616	-	-	-	-	-	(1,899)	(1,899)	30,717	34,653	36,635
Water Supply Infrastructure		45,998	-	-	-	-	-	10,100	10,100	56,098	48,758	51,683
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		5,400	-	-	-	-	-	4,600	4,600	10,000	5,724	6,067
Pump Stations		1,400	-	-	-	-	-	2,900	2,900	4,300	1,484	1,573
Water Treatment Works		2,900	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	2,100	3,074	3,258
Bulk Mains		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	(1,300)	(1,300)	1,700	3,180	3,371
Distribution		30,943	-	-	-	-	-	3,745	3,745	34,688	32,799	34,767
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2,355	-	-	-	-	-	955	955	3,310	2,496	2,646
Sanitation Infrastructure		30,903	-	-	-	-	-	1,451	1,451	32,354	32,757	34,562
Pump Station		8,050	-	-	-	-	-	1,120	1,120	9,170	8,533	9,006
Reticulation		20,553	-	-	-	-	-	881	881	21,434	21,786	22,984
Waste Water Treatment Works		500	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	200	530	559
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		1,800	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	1,550	1,908	2,013
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22,978	-	-	-	-	-	(230)	(230)	22,748	24,219	25,649
Landfill Sites		22,698	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	22,498	23,925	25,339
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		280	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	250	294	310
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4,210	-	-	-	-	-	96	96	4,306	4,341	4,583
Community Facilities		3,420	-	-	-	-	-	186	186	3,606	3,894	4,110
Halls		130	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	168	138	145
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	202	213
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		30	-	-	-	-	-	71	71	101	32	33
Cemeteries/Crematoria		660	-	-	-	-	-	77	77	737	1,003	1,058
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		2,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200	2,310	2,437
Public Open Space		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	223

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Nature Reserves</i>												
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>												
<i>Markets</i>												
<i>Stalls</i>												
<i>Abattoirs</i>												
<i>Airports</i>												
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		790	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	700	447	473
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	390	414
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		420	-	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	330	56	59
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
Heritage assets												
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties		7,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,509	7,959	8,431
Revenue Generating		7,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,509	7,959	8,431
<i>Improved Property</i>		6,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,999	7,418	7,858
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	510	541	573
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>												
<i>Unimproved Property</i>												
Other assets		14,890	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	14,790	15,784	16,669
Operational Buildings		14,890	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	14,790	15,784	16,669
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		13,790	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	13,690	14,618	15,422
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>												
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>												
<i>Workshops</i>		1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,166	1,248
<i>Yards</i>												
<i>Stores</i>												
<i>Laboratories</i>												
<i>Training Centres</i>												
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>												
<i>Depots</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>												
<i>Social Housing</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
<i>Water Rights</i>												
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>												
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>												
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>												
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>												
<i>Unspecified</i>												
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,684	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	1,670	1,778	1,877
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,684	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	1,670	1,778	1,877
Machinery and Equipment		24,179	-	-	-	-	-	(555)	(555)	23,624	25,609	27,364
Machinery and Equipment		24,179	-	-	-	-	-	(555)	(555)	23,624	25,609	27,364
Transport Assets		6,404	-	-	-	-	-	(428)	(428)	5,976	6,742	7,129
Transport Assets		6,404	-	-	-	-	-	(428)	(428)	5,976	6,742	7,129
Land												
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	268,726	-	-	-	-	-	8,640	8,640	277,367	287,317	307,005

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		46,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,150	49,033	51,814	
Roads Infrastructure		14,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,200	15,194	16,106	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		14,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,200	15,194	16,106	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,605	1,701	
Drainage Collection		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,605	1,701	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		8,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,650	9,126	9,628	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		8,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,650	9,126	9,628	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		8,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,100	8,586	9,058	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		8,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,100	8,586	9,058	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		13,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,700	14,522	15,321	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		13,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,700	14,522	15,321	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		9,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	10,165	10,775	
Community Facilities		9,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	10,165	10,775	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		9,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,500	10,165	10,775	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Nature Reserves</i>												
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>												
<i>Markets</i>												
<i>Stalls</i>												
<i>Abattoirs</i>												
<i>Airports</i>												
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>												
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>												
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
Heritage assets												
<i>Monuments</i>												
<i>Historic Buildings</i>												
<i>Works of Art</i>												
<i>Conservation Areas</i>												
<i>Other Heritage</i>												
Investment properties												
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		300								300	321	340
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		300								300	321	340
<i>Improved Property</i>												
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		300								300	321	340
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>												
<i>Improved Property</i>												
<i>Unimproved Property</i>												
Other assets												
<i>Operational Buildings</i>												
<i>Municipal Offices</i>												
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>												
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>												
<i>Workshops</i>												
<i>Yards</i>												
<i>Stores</i>												
<i>Laboratories</i>												
<i>Training Centres</i>												
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>												
<i>Depots</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
<i>Housing</i>												
<i>Staff Housing</i>												
<i>Social Housing</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>												
Intangible Assets		5,000								5,000	5,350	5,671
<i>Servitudes</i>												
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		5,000								5,000	5,350	5,671
<i>Water Rights</i>												
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>												
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>												
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		5,000								5,000	5,350	5,671
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>												
<i>Unspecified</i>												
Computer Equipment		2,500								2,500	2,675	2,836
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		2,500								2,500	2,675	2,836
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,500								1,500	1,605	1,701
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		1,500								1,500	1,605	1,701
Machinery and Equipment		1,300								1,300	1,391	1,474
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		1,300								1,300	1,391	1,474
Transport Assets		12,000								12,000	12,840	13,610
<i>Transport Assets</i>		12,000								12,000	12,840	13,610
Land		900								900	945	997
<i>Land</i>		900								900	945	997
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>												
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	79,150								79,150	84,325	89,218

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		32,500	-	-	-	-	-	(12,700)	(12,700)	19,800	15,677	17,018
Roads Infrastructure		30,000	-	-	-	-	-	(12,700)	(12,700)	17,300	15,677	17,018
Roads		30,000	-	-	-	-	-	(12,700)	(12,700)	17,300	15,677	17,018
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Power Plants												
HV Substations		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station												
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-
Community Facilities		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
<i>Purfs</i>												
<i>Public Open Space</i>												
<i>Nature Reserves</i>												
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>												
<i>Markets</i>												
<i>Stalls</i>		8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>												
<i>Airports</i>												
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>												
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
Heritage assets												
<i>Monuments</i>												
<i>Historic Buildings</i>												
<i>Works of Art</i>												
<i>Conservation Areas</i>												
<i>Other Heritage</i>												
Investment properties												
<i>Revenue Generating</i>												
<i>Improved Property</i>												
<i>Unimproved Property</i>												
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>												
<i>Improved Property</i>												
<i>Unimproved Property</i>												
Other assets												
<i>Operational Buildings</i>												
<i>Municipal Offices</i>												
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>												
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>												
<i>Workshops</i>												
<i>Yards</i>												
<i>Stores</i>												
<i>Laboratories</i>												
<i>Training Centres</i>												
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>												
<i>Depots</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
Housing												
<i>Staff Housing</i>												
<i>Social Housing</i>												
<i>Capital Spares</i>												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>												
Intangible Assets												
<i>Servitudes</i>												
<i>Licences and Rights</i>												
<i>Water Rights</i>												
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>												
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>												
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>												
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>												
<i>Unspecified</i>												
Computer Equipment												
<i>Computer Equipment</i>												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>												
Machinery and Equipment												
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>												
Transport Assets												
<i>Transport Assets</i>												
Land												
<i>Land</i>												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>												
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	40,500	-	-	-	-	-	(12,700)	(12,700)	27,800	15,677	17,018

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 24/02/2022

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
												Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24		
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Finance And Administration	Structure:Existing-Renewal-Roads Infrastructure:Roads		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	13,000	-	14,000	14,000	16,000	16,000	
Finance And Administration	ing-Renewal-Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm Water Conve		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Inclusion and Access		Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Conveyance	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Ro		UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	30,000	-	15,677	15,677	17,018	17,018	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment		NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	4,000	4,000	4,000	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment		NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	3,000	3,000	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Investment Properties:Revenue G		NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Growth		Revenue Generating	Improved Property	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3,000	3,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport Assets		NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4,000	9,500	7,000	7,000	10,000	10,000	
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Fa		NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Growth		Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	WARD 3	0	0	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roa		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	15,200	-	-	-	-	
Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Ro		UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	17,300	-	-	-	-	
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Assets		UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Stalls	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	8,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	
Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible Assets:Unspecified		NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Growth		Licenses And Rights	Unspecified	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	14,400	-	-	-	-	
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Electrical Infrastructure		UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	WARD 34	0	0	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks		NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 19	0	0	-	5,400	-	-	-	-	
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks		NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 28	0	0	12,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks		NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 38	0	0	20,000	23,320	-	-	-	-	
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure:Lv Networks		NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	33,000	1,280	22,000	22,000	20,000	20,000	
Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Electrical Infrastructure:G		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructu		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	12,000	12,000	11,500	11,500	
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructu		UPGRADING	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution		NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Fi		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	25,000	21,000	14,948	14,948	5,000	5,000	
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Fi		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reloculation	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	12,000	12,000	11,500	11,500	
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:To		RENEWAL	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	WARD 17	0	0	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	12,768	12,768	
Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reloculation		NEW	and responsive economic and sustainable s	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reloculation	WARD 28	0	0	22,266	22,266	-	-	-	-	
Entities:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>																		
Entity Name																		
Project name																		

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 24/02/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Annexure B:
Adjusted 2021/22
Top Layer SDBIP

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Review of the Sol Plaatjie Land Use Management Scheme by 30 June 2022	SPELUM recommendation of the Draft Land Use Management Scheme	0	0	0	100%	100%	0
1.4 To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs							
To successfully implement the PPPFA Regulations to achieve BBBEE and radical economic transformation through local procurement by ensuring at least 20% of the municipality's tenders are awarded to EME's, OSE's and from the businesses in the rural areas within the municipal jurisdiction by 30 June 2022	Percentage of tenders and value thereof awarded to EME, OSE, local and from business in the rural areas within the municipal jurisdiction	60%	60%	60%	20%	60%	60%
Establishment of an Automotive Hub at Roodepan by 30 June 2022	Percentage use components output deliveries	0	0	0	100%	0	0
Enhancing Sol Plaatjie Municipality's economic governance and infrastructure for Business Expansion Attraction and Retention (BEAR) by 30 June 2022	Percentage use components output deliveries	100%	100%	100%	50%	100%	0
Establishment of the Northern Cape Innovation at Sol Plaatjie University by 30 June 2022	Percentage use components output deliveries	0	0	0	100%	0	0
Implementation of the Developmental Programme that supports SMME's through business incubation for at least 10 businesses annually	Number of SMME businesses provided with skills	10	10	10	10	10	10
Construction of Craven Street Centre using Pre-owned shipping containers for business development by 30 June 2022	Percentage use components output deliveries	0	0	0%	10%	50%	100%
1.5 To develop sustainable living through job creation (EPWP and other initiatives)							
Create 400 FTE jobs through EPWP initiatives of the SPM by 30 June 2022	Number of jobs created	400	400	400	400	450	500
2. Basic And Sustainable Service delivery and Infrastructure Development							
IDP Strategic Objective Service Provision: To plan for, install, maintain and operate infrastructure, and provide services more efficiently and on a sustainable basis that adequately supports: transformed spatial structure, economic growth objectives universal access to basic services, differentiated service requirements of households and human settlements and economic activity							

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
2.1 To ensure sustainable delivery of community services (personal including environmental health, library, emergency and traffic services) to all residents of SPM.							
<i>To achieve at least 70% compliance with the National Disaster Management Tool by 30 June 2022</i>	% compliance with the National Disaster management Tool	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%
2.2 To address the poor condition of the roads in the Sol Plaatje area through maintenance and upgrading projects							
To upgrade at least 3 km access roads to a paved surface in Sol Plaatje area by 30 June 2022	Distance of km paved	2.5 km	4.9 km	4.9 km	3 km	3 km	3 km
Patching and resealing of 86 000 square metres of roads in Sol Plaatje area by 30 June 2022	Square metres of roads	0	65 000	65 000	86 000	86 000	95 000
2.3 To ensure the availability of critical service delivery tools at all times (fleet management)							
<i>Ensure that all identified fleet items to be procured for the year, are delivered by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage of identified fleet items delivered at year end	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
2.4 To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of electricity services infrastructure							
To appoint a professional service provider for the pre-engineering and professional consultancy associated works for Hadison Park Substation by 30 June 2022	Percentage completion as per project progress report	0	0	0	100%	0	0
Completion of 35% of the construction work for Lerato Park Link Services by 30 June 2022	Percentage completion as per project progress report	0	0	0	35%	100%	0
2.5 To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure							
To complete 100% work for the installation of electrical and mechanical components in Lerato Park Sewer pump Station by 30 June 2022	Percentage completion as per project progress report	50%	25%	25%	100%	0	0

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
To complete 100% procurement phase for the appointment of a service provider which is 10% of the overall weighting for the construction work for the Carters Ridge sewer pump station building with all electrical and mechanical equipment by 30 June 2022	Percentage completion of the process as per tender document, appointment letter and minutes	10%	10%	10%	10%	50%	100%
2.6 To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services							
To complete the electrification of 1 166 households by 30 June 2022 (Lethabo Park, Phase 1)	Number of houses connected to electricity network	0	0	0	1 166	0	0
To complete the electrification of 64 households by 30 June 2022 (Soul City – King Sinare)	Number of houses connected to electricity network	0	0	0	64	0	0
To complete the electrification of 270 households by 30 June 2022 (Golf Course – Riemvasmaak)	Number of houses connected to electricity network	0	0	0	270	0	0
To complete the electrification of 150 over the 411 households in Lerato Park by 30 June 2022	Number of houses connected to electricity network	0	0	0	150	400	0
Decrease electricity losses to 16% by 30 June 2022	Percentage electricity loss	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%
<i>To complete 100% of the reconstruction work of 320 aged sink toilets in Kagisho, Kutlwanong and Phomolong by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage completion as per project progress report (the toilets will not be constructed individually before the next toilet can be constructed. The construction process will unfold starting with foundations and brickwork for all toilets, etc. So the project will be 50% completed however it would not mean that a toilet has been fully constructed)	50%	50%	50%	100%	0	0
<i>To complete the appointment of a service provider for the construction of the foundations for 2 elevated water tanks by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage completion of the process as per tender document, appointment letter and minutes	2	2	2	100%	0	100%

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Decrease water losses to 50% by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage water loss	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
15 000 Indigent households to receive free basic services (water, electricity, sanitation and waste removal according to national guidelines) by 30 June 2022	No of indigents per the Indigent Register	12 000	12 000	12 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
2.7 To ensure management of the quality of the drinking water and waste water through compliance with the applicable legislation							
To ensure through effective monitoring that a 98% Blue Drop Status on quality compliance is achieved by 30 June 2022	% Compliance of Water Quality	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
To ensure through effective monitoring that a 60% Green Drop Status on effluent quality compliance is achieved by 30 June 2022	% Compliance of Effluent Quality	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%
2.9 Develop suitable located and affordable housing (shelter) and decent human settlements							
Planning and Surveying of 512 erven in various wards within Sol Plaatje Municipality by 30 June 2022	Layout Plan and Draft SG Diagram	0	0	0	512	0	0
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation							
IDP Strategic Objective Governance: To enhance the capacity of the state and its citizens to work together to achieve spatial and social integration. To lead, direct and manage spatial growth of the City robustly, enhance revenue generation and improve operational efficiency.							
3.1 To enable effective training and skills development through various initiatives and partnering with the private sector							
<i>Equip staff to Implement efficiency, monitoring and productivity through the following improvement interventions by 30 June 2022 : Leadership, management, vocational and professional development training. Learning/competency and development programme</i>	Number of interventions performed	2	2	2	2	2	2
3.2 To improve effective human resource development to staff and Councillors							

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Review the organisational structure of the municipality on an annual basis, with the aim of optimising efficiency, and make recommendations by 30 June 2022</i>	Record of review and recommendations made and review performed	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
<i>Monitor the implementation of the Human Resource Management Plan through conducting at least one review meeting annually</i>	Number of review meetings held	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Achieve 72% compliance with the EAP plan of the municipality by ensuring representation of the racial profile of the local authority on municipal level by 30 June 2022</i>	% compliance to the EAP	72%	72%	72%	72%	72%	72%
3.3 To ensure continuous maintenance and replacement of furniture, office and computer equipment and create a secure environment within the municipality							
<i>To ensure that the ICT Strategic Plan aligns to the IDP and as such delivers on the municipality's for a "Leading Modern City" through initiatives that includes the employees and the community of Kimberley by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage of ICT Projects successfully completed	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
3.4 To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement							
<i>Monitor the implementation of the Integrated Performance Management Policy by conducting at least one review meeting annually</i>	Minutes of meeting conducted. Item on policy review tabled to Council	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Submit quarterly organisational performance reports to the Executive Mayor by the 20th of the month following the end of each Quarter for 2021/22</i>	No of Reports submitted	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>On a quarterly basis communicate the funded vacant positions in each directorate to the relevant Executive Director</i>	Number of communications provided	4	0	0	4	4	4
<i>Co-ordinate bi-annual performance assessments of the municipal manager and managers reporting directly to the municipal manager by 30 June 2022</i>	Number of assessments conducted	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Submit the final IDP document for adoption to Council by 31 May annually</i>	Tabled IDP for Council adoption	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Submit the final SDBIP to the Executive Mayor by 30 June annually</i>	SDBIP approved by Executive Mayor	1	1	1	1	1	1
4. Municipal Financial Viability and Management							

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
IDP Strategic Objective Governance: To enhance the capacity of the state and its citizens to work together to achieve spatial and social integration. To lead, direct and manage spatial growth of the City robustly, enhance revenue generation and improve operational efficiency.							
4.1 Enhance revenue through leveraging alternate sources of funding and identifying new revenue streams							
<i>Improve revenue enhancement by ensuring a collection rate of 85% after debt write off by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage of collection rate ensured after debt write off	85%	85%	85%	85%	87%	90%
4.2 Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management							
<i>To spend at least 85% of the Capital Budget (including VAT) on capital projects identified in the IDP by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage capital spending	95%	95%	95%	85%	87%	90%
<i>To spend at least 90% of the Operational Budget annually (30 June)</i>	Percentage operational spending	92%	92%	92%	90%	92%	92%
<i>Maintain the debt coverage ratio of at least 2:1 against net assets of the municipality by 30 June 2022</i>	Debt coverage ratio	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
<i>Reduce net debtor days to 300 days by 30 June 2022</i>	Net debtor days	300	300	300	300	250	200
<i>Maintain the cost coverage ratio of at least 1 month (annually)</i>	Cost coverage ratio	1	1	1	1	2	3
Ensure that the actual spending on employee related costs does not exceed 33% of the total expenditure by 30 June 2022	Employee cost as a percentage of total operating cost	37%	37%	37%	33%	33%	33%
5. Good Governance and Public Participation							
IDP Strategic Objective Governance: To enhance the capacity of the state and its citizens to work together to achieve spatial and social integration. To lead, direct and manage spatial growth of the City robustly, enhance revenue generation and improve operational efficiency.							
5.1 To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls							
<i>Internal audit to perform an assessment of the internal control environment and other risk areas within the municipality and issue at least 10 internal audit reports to the audit committee during the financial year</i>	Number of internal audit reports completed	10	10	10	10	10	10

Description	Unit of measurement	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>To implement an effective and efficient Supply Chain Management System by ensuring that successful appeals is not more than 5% of tenders awarded by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage successful appeals	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Submit an Audit Action Plan to the Municipal Manager to address issues raised by the Auditor General within thirty (30) days after the end of the audit annually	Audit action plan submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>To report quarterly on the progress of risk mitigation to the Accounting officer and Executive Management Team (EMT)</i>	Quarterly reports on strategic risk register	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Submit an Annual Report on risk management maturity level of SPM to NT by 30 June each year.</i>	Maturity Report submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.3 To promote community participation and communication							
<i>To communicate to the public (established residential areas) by issuing monthly newsletters</i>	Number of newsletters issued.	12	12	12	12	12	12
<i>To respond to all media enquiries and issue media statements within 24 hours after an occurrence</i>	Response times after and event has occurred	24h	24h	24h	24h	24h	24h

Annexure B: ADJUSTED 2021/22 SDBIP Service Delivery Quarterly Targets per Key Performance Area

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22	Quarterly targets 2021/22			
			Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
1. Local Economic Development						
<p>IDP Strategic Objective Inclusive Growth: To establish a competitive economic position that attracts diverse investments, increases economic growth and creates targeted number of jobs.</p> <p>IDP Strategic Objective Spatial Transformation: To transform the spatial structure of the City towards an equitable, inclusive, efficient and compact form consisting of a series of integrated and well connected economic corridors, nodes and attractive mixed-use/mixed-income sustainable human settlements of varying densities</p>						
1.1 To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position						
To improve the SCM turnaround time to 12 weeks for annual contracts from closing date to date of award by June 2022	Average time in weeks to award tender	12	12	12	12	12
To improve the SCM turnaround time to 6 weeks for once off contracts from closing date to date of award by June 2022	Average time in weeks to award tender	6	6	6	6	6
Ensuring a response time of 11 weeks for building plan submissions received in the current financial year for buildings or architectural buildings greater than 500 m ² annually	Average response time in weeks to process building plans	11	11	11	11	11
Ensuring a response time of 11 weeks for building plan submissions received in the current financial year for buildings or architectural buildings less than 500 m ² annually	Average response time in weeks to process building plans	11	11	11	11	11
To process 80% category 1 land use applications received until 30 April of the current financial year through MPT (Municipal Planning Tribunal) by 30 June 2022 in terms of the SPLUMA by-law (2015)	Percentage of Category 1 land use applications processed	80%	0	0	0	80%
To process at least 200 buildings plans that were received before 1 July 2021 by the end of the current financial year (30 June 2022)	Number of building plans processed	200	0	0	0	200

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22	Quarterly targets 2021/22			
			Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
Review of the Sol Plaatje Land Use Management Scheme by 30 June 2022	SPELUM recommendation of the Draft Land Use Management Scheme	100%	0	0	0	100%
1.4 To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs						
To successfully implement the PPPFA Regulations to achieve BBBEE and radical economic transformation through local procurement by ensuring at least 20% of the municipality's tenders are awarded to EME's, OSE's and from the businesses in the rural areas within the municipal jurisdiction by 30 June 2022	Percentage of tenders and value thereof awarded to EME, OSE, local and from business in the rural areas within the municipal jurisdiction	20%	0	0	20%	20%
Establishment of an Automotive Hub at Roodepan by 30 June 2022	Percentage use components output deliveries	100%	25%	50%	75%	100%
Enhancing Sol Plaatje Municipality's economic governance and infrastructure for Business Expansion Attraction and Retention (BEAR) by 30 June 2022	Percentage use components output deliveries	50%	0%	0%	25%	50%
Establishment of the Northern Cape Innovation at Sol Plaatje University by 30 June 2022	Percentage use components output deliveries	100%	25%	50%	75%	100%
Implementation of the Developmental Programme that supports SMME's through business incubation for at least 10 businesses annually	Number of SMME businesses provided with skills	10	3	2	2	3
Construction of Craven Street Centre using Pre-owned shipping containers for business development by 30 June 2022	Percentage use components output deliveries	10%	0	0	0	10%
1.5 To develop sustainable living through job creation (EPWP and other initiatives)						
Create 400 FTE jobs through EPWP initiatives of the SPM by 30 June 2022	Number of jobs created	400	100	100	100	100
2. Basic And Sustainable Service delivery and Infrastructure Development						
IDP Strategic Objective Service Provision: To plan for, install, maintain and operate infrastructure, and provide services more efficiently and on a sustainable basis that adequately supports: transformed spatial structure, economic growth objectives universal access to basic services, differentiated service requirements of households and human settlements and economic activity						

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22	Quarterly targets 2021/22			
			Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
2.1 To ensure sustainable delivery of community services (personal including environmental health, library, emergency and traffic services) to all residents of SPM.						
<i>To achieve at least 70% compliance with the National Disaster Management Tool by 30 June 2022</i>	% compliance with the National Disaster management Tool	70%	0	0	0	70%
<i>To complete 100% of the construction of the Homevale Fire Station by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage completion as per project progress report	100%	0	0	0	100%
2.2 To address the poor condition of the roads in the Sol Plaatje area through maintenance and upgrading projects						
<i>To upgrade at least 3 km access roads to a paved surface in Sol Plaatje area by 30 June 2022</i>	Distance of km paved	3	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
<i>Patching and resealing of 86 000 square metres of roads in Sol Plaatje area by 30 June 2022</i>	Square metres of roads	86 000	0	0	0	86 000
2.3 To ensure the availability of critical service delivery tools at all times (fleet management)						
<i>Ensure that all identified fleet items to be procured for the year, are delivered by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage of identified fleet items delivered at year end	100%	0%	0%	0%	100%
2.4 To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of electricity services infrastructure						
<i>To appoint a professional service provider for the pre-engineering and professional consultancy associated works for Hadison Park Substation by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage completion as per project progress report	100%	25%	50%	75%	100%
<i>Completion of 35% of the construction work for Lerato Park Link Services by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage completion as per project progress report	35%	0%	10%	20%	35%
2.5 To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure						
<i>To complete 100% work for the installation of electrical and mechanical components in Lerato Park Sewer pump Station by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage completion as per project progress report	100%	0	50%	0	100%

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22	Quarterly targets 2021/22			
			Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
To complete 100% procurement phase for the appointment of a service provider which is 10% of the overall weighting for the construction work for the Carters Ridge sewer pump station building with all electrical and mechanical equipment by 30 June 2022	Percentage completion as per project progress report	10%	0	0	0	10%
2.6 To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services						
To complete the electrification of 1 166 households by 30 June 2022 (Lethabo Park, Phase 1)	Number of houses connected to electricity network	1 166	0	0	0	1 166
To complete the electrification of 64 households by 30 June 2022 (Soul City – King Sinare)	Number of houses connected to electricity network	64	0	0	0	64
To complete the electrification of 270 households by 30 June 2022 (Golf Course – Riemvasmaak)	Number of houses connected to electricity network	270	0	0	0	270
To complete the electrification of 150 over the 411 households in Lerato Park by 30 June 2022	Number of houses connected to electricity network	150	0	0	0	150
Decrease electricity losses to 16% by 30 June 2022	Percentage electricity loss	16%	0	0	0	16%
To complete 100% of the reconstruction work of 320 aged sink toilets in Kagisho, Kutlwanong and Phomolong by 30 June 2022	Percentage completion as per project progress report (the toilets will not be constructed individually before the next toilet can be constructed. The construction process will unfold starting with foundations and brickwork for all toilets, etc. So the project will be 50% completed however it would not mean that a toilet has been fully constructed)	100%	0	0	0	100%
To complete the appointment of a service provider for the construction of the foundations for 2 elevated water tanks by 30 June 2022	Percentage completion of the process as per tender document, appointment letter and minutes	0	0	0	0	100%

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22	Quarterly targets 2021/22			
			Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
<i>Decrease water losses to 50% by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage water loss	50%	0	0	0	50%
15 000 Indigent households to receive free basic services (water, electricity, sanitation and waste removal according to national guidelines) by 30 June 2022	No of indigents per the Indigent Register	15 000	0	0	0	15 000
2.7 To ensure management of the quality of the drinking water and waste water through compliance with the applicable legislation						
To ensure through effective monitoring that a 98% Blue Drop Status on quality compliance is achieved by 30 June 2022	% Compliance of Water Quality	98%	0	0	0	98%
To ensure through effective monitoring that a 60% Green Drop Status on effluent quality compliance is achieved by 30 June 2022	% Compliance of Effluent Quality	60%	0	0	0	60%
2.9 Develop suitable located and affordable housing (shelter) and decent human settlements						
Planning and Surveying of 512 erven in various wards within Sol Plaatje Municipality by 30 June 2022	Layout Plan and Draft SG Diagram	512	0	0	0	512
3. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation						
IDP Strategic Objective Governance: To enhance the capacity of the state and its citizens to work together to achieve spatial and social integration. To lead, direct and manage spatial growth of the City robustly, enhance revenue generation and improve operational efficiency.						
3.1 To enable effective training and skills development through various initiatives and partnering with the private sector						
<i>Equip staff to Implement efficiency, monitoring and productivity through the following improvement interventions by 30 June 2022 : Leadership, management, vocational and professional development training. Learning/competency and development programme</i>	Number of interventions performed	2	0	1	0	1
3.2 To improve effective human resource development to staff and Councillors						

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22	Quarterly targets 2021/22			
			Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
<i>Review the organisational structure of the municipality on an annual basis, with the aim of optimising efficiency, and make recommendations by 30 June 2022</i>	Record of review and recommendations made and review performed	100%	0	0	0	100%
<i>Monitor the implementation of the Human Resource Management Plan through conducting at least one review meeting annually</i>	Number of review meetings held	1	0	0	0	1
<i>Achieve 72% compliance with the EAP plan of the municipality by ensuring representation of the racial profile of the local authority on municipal level by 30 June 2022</i>	% compliance to the EAP	72%	0	0	0	72%
3.3 To ensure continuous maintenance and replacement of furniture, office and computer equipment and create a secure environment within the municipality						
To ensure that the ICT Strategic Plan aligns to the IDP and as such delivers on the municipality's for a "Leading Modern City" through initiatives that includes the employees and the community of Kimberley by 30 June 2022	Percentage of ICT Projects successfully completed	100%	0	0	0	100%
3.4 To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement						
<i>Monitor the implementation of the Integrated Performance Management Policy by conducting at least one review meeting annually</i>	Minutes of meeting conducted. Item on policy review tabled to Council	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Submit quarterly organisational performance reports to the Executive Mayor by the 20th of the month following the end of each Quarter for 2021/22</i>	No of Reports submitted	4	1	1	1	1
<i>On a quarterly basis communicate the funded vacant positions in each directorate to the relevant Executive Director</i>	Number of communications provided	4	1	1	1	1
<i>Co-ordinate bi-annual performance assessments of the municipal manager and managers reporting directly to the municipal manager by 30 June 2022</i>	Number of assessments conducted	2	1	0	1	0
<i>Submit the final IDP document for adoption to Council by 31 May annually</i>	Tabled IDP for Council adoption	1	0	0	0	1
<i>Submit the final SDBIP to the Executive Mayor by 30 June annually</i>	SDBIP approved by Executive Mayor	1	0	0	0	1
4. Municipal Financial Viability and Management						

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22	Quarterly targets 2021/22			
			Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
IDP Strategic Objective Governance: To enhance the capacity of the state and its citizens to work together to achieve spatial and social integration. To lead, direct and manage spatial growth of the City robustly, enhance revenue generation and improve operational efficiency.						
4.1 Enhance revenue through leveraging alternate sources of funding and identifying new revenue streams						
<i>Improve revenue enhancement by ensuring a collection rate of 85% after debt write off by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage of collection rate ensured after debt write off	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%
4.2 Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management						
<i>To spend at least 85% of the Capital Budget (including VAT) on capital projects identified ito the IDP by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage capital spending	85%	20%	40%	60%	85%
<i>To spend at least 90% of the Operational Budget annually (30 June)</i>	Percentage operational spending	90%	20%	40%	60%	90%
<i>Maintain the debt coverage ratio of at least 2:1 against net assets of the municipality by 30 June 2022</i>	Debt coverage ratio	2:1	2:1	2:1	2:1	2:1
<i>Reduce net debtor days to 300 days by 30 June 2022</i>	Net debtor days	300	300	300	300	300
<i>Maintain the cost coverage ratio of at least 1 month (annually)</i>	Cost coverage ratio	1	1	1	1	1
Ensure that the actual spending on employee related costs does not exceed 33% of the total expenditure by 30 June 2022	Employee cost as a percentage of total operating cost	33%	0	0	0	33%
5. Good Governance and Public Participation						
IDP Strategic Objective Governance: To enhance the capacity of the state and its citizens to work together to achieve spatial and social integration. To lead, direct and manage spatial growth of the City robustly, enhance revenue generation and improve operational efficiency.						
5.1 To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls						
<i>Internal audit to perform an assessment of the internal control environment and other risk areas within the municipality and issue at least 10 internal audit reports to the audit committee during the financial year</i>	Number of internal audit reports completed	10	3	2	2	3

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22	Quarterly targets 2021/22			
			Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4
<i>To implement an effective and efficient Supply Chain Management System by ensuring that successful appeals is not more than 5% of tenders awarded by 30 June 2022</i>	Percentage successful appeals	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Submit an Audit Action Plan to the Municipal Manager to address issues raised by the Auditor General within thirty (30) days after the end of the audit annually	Audit action plan submitted	1	0	0	1	0
<i>To report quarterly on the progress of risk mitigation to the Accounting officer and Executive Management Team (EMT)</i>	Quarterly reports on strategic risk register	4	1	1	1	1
<i>Submit an Annual Report on risk management maturity level of SPM to NT by 30 June each year.</i>	Maturity Report submitted	1	0	0	0	1
5.3 To promote community participation and communication						
<i>To communicate to the public (established residential areas) by issuing monthly newsletters</i>	Number of newsletters issued.	12	12	12	3	3
<i>To respond to all media enquiries and issue media statements within 24 hours after an occurrence</i>	Response times after and event has occurred	24h	24h	24h	24h	24h

**Annexure C:
Letters from NT
withdrawing or
reducing conditional
grants**



water & sanitation

Department.
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X313, Pretoria 0001 / Sedibeng Building, 185 Francis Beard Street, Pretoria,
Tel: 012 336 7500 / Fax 012 323 4470

Enquiries: M Mulaudzi

Telephone: 012 336 8617

Reference: WSIG 2021/22 budget adjustment

Mr G Akharwaray
Municipal Manager
Sol Plaatjie Local Municipality
Private Bag x 5030
KIMBERLEY
8300

Dear Mr Akharwaray

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO STOP A PORTION OF THE WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG) ALLOCATION TO SOL PLAATJIE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR THE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR

The Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) has for the 2021/22 national financial year allocated funds to Sol Plaatjie Local Municipality (LM) under Water Services Infrastructure Grant listed in schedule 5B as a direct transfer.

The purpose of the funds is to enable the municipality to implement various water services projects that will accelerate provision of services and reduce water services backlog. An amount of R25 000 000.00 earmarked for water services infrastructure projects was made available.

The Department has assessed the municipality's performance and progress on the projects as follows:

- The municipality is currently busy with procurement processes.

The revised allocation for the municipality after the adjustment is reflected in table 1 below:

Table 1

<i>Municipality</i>	<i>Grant</i>	<i>Current Budget Allocation</i>	<i>Amount to be stopped</i>	<i>Revised Budget Allocation</i>
		<i>R'000</i>	<i>R'000</i>	<i>R'000</i>
Sol Plaatjie LM	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	25 000	(4 000)	21 000



NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN
Our Future - make it work

In terms of section 18 (1) (a) (ii) (aa) (b) of DoRA: -

Despite Section 17, the National Treasury may in its discretion or on request of a transferring officer or a receiving officer stop the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, to a province or municipality: -

(a) In case of -

(ii) a municipality, if-

(aa) a serious and persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in Section 216(2) of the Constitution of South Africa

(b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a municipality shall substantially underspend on the allocation, or any programme, partially or fully funded by the allocation in the 2021/22 financial year.

In terms of section 18 (2) (a): -

2) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection

(1)(a)(i) or (b)—

(a) comply with the procedures in section 17(4)(a)

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

Section 17(4)(a) states the following: -

(4) A transferring officer must, at least seven working days before withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—

(a) give the relevant receiving officer—

(i) notice of the intention to withhold the allocation;

Kindly note that should you require further information and clarity in relation to the stopping, you are advised to contact Provincial RBIG and WSIG Manager Mr Jaco Roelofse on roelofsej@dws.gov.za or 053 830 8833 or National Director Mr Masala Mulaudzi on mulaudzim@dws.gov.za or 083 300 1114.

Yours Sincerely



Mr. Frans Meetshe
Acting Chief Financial Officer

DATE: 03/02/2022



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 406 9055 • www.treasury.gov.za

FROM: Mr S Mashaba, Tel: 012 315 5183, Email:sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za

Ref No: NC091/16

Mr G Akharwaray
The Municipal Manager
Sol Plaatje Municipality
PRIVATE BAG X 5030
KIMBERLEY
8300

Dear Mr Akharwaray

STOPPING OF FUNDS DUE TO UNDER PERFORMANCE/ NON-COMPLIANCE ON THE INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT AND THE WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

Following the 2021/22 mid-year expenditure reports in terms of section 10 of the 2021 Division of Revenue Act, (Act No. 9 of 2021) (DoRA) and section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), National Treasury intends invoking section 18 of DoRA which provides that the National Treasury may in its discretion or on request of a transferring officer or a receiving officer stop the transfer of a Schedule 4B or 5B allocation, or a portion thereof to a municipality if the National Treasury anticipates that a municipality shall substantially underspend on the allocation, or any programme, partially or fully funded by the allocation, in the 2021/22 financial year.

National Treasury hereby proposes that a portion of the 2021/22 allocation to your municipality in respect of the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG) and the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) as gazetted in the 2021 DoRA be stopped due to under performance of the grant allocations. This letter serves as formal notification by National Treasury of its intention to stop the above-mentioned allocation in terms of section 18 of the 2021 DoRA and section 38 of the MFMA.

Acting on the above, National Treasury hereby informs you of the intention to stop an amount of **R12 million and R4 million** from your adjusted 2021/22 IUDG and WSIG allocations of **R66.3 million and R25 million** respectively in terms of section 18 of the 2021 DoRA. This decision will not in any way affect future allocations to your municipality.

Your municipality is requested in a response to motivate to the National Treasury on the following:

- Why expenditure reported as at 31 December 2021 is below 45 per cent;



- Progress report against approved projects (provide list/names of approved projects)
- Representation on the cash coverage for grants transferred (Liquidity ratio);
- Representation on the initial cash flow projections against actual performance;
- Progress report on any approved rolled over for 2020/21 financial year;
- Commitment that the allocated funds are committed and that they will be fully spent by the end of the financial year, 30 June 2022, i.e. Commitment that the municipality will not request rollover against the proposed stopped funds;
- Representation on all projects awarded after the second quarter of the municipal financial year as at 31 December 2021;
- Representation on any commitments made against Supply Chain Management Regulation 32 projects in terms of the Supply Chain Management policy and chapter 11 of the MFMA and progress made against these projects;
- **Declaration by the municipality on the amount that should be stopped by National Treasury;** and
- An acceleration plan against the 2021/22 approved implementation plan.

Please be advised that in terms of section 38 (2)(a) of the MFMA you are required to submit, within seven days upon receipt of this letter, a written representation to National Treasury regarding the proposed stopping of the allocation in question.

Kind regards,

pp

MALIJENG NGQALENI
DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS
DATE: 15 February 2022

CC: Office of the Auditor-General



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 Tel: (+27 12) 315 5111 Fax: (+27 12) 315 5779

NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP PROGRAMME

Enquiries: Tel: 012-395 6659 Fax: 012-315 5779 E-mail: mushumo.mudzuli@treasury.gov.za
Ref: NDPG Adjusted Gazette 2021/22 Sol Plaatje Municipality

Municipal Manager
Chief Financial Officer
Sol Plaatje Local Municipality
Private Bag x5030
Kimberley
8300

NDPG ADJUSTED GAZETTE ALLOCATION FOR 2021/22

NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO ADJUST PART OF THE ALLOCATED TRANSFERS

The Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) is a conditional grant aimed at assisting municipalities in stimulating and accelerating investment in poor, under-served residential neighbourhoods by providing technical assistance and capital grant financing for municipal projects that have generally a distinct private sector element as outlined in the Division of Revenue Act. The grant is spent in accordance with the activity plans as submitted by municipalities and approved by the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme (NDPP).

Based on the cash flows submitted to the unit (or the non-submission hereof), the proposed revised allocation for the 2021/22 will be as follows:

		Original Gazette (R)	Proposed adjusted Gazette (R)
Schedule (CG)	5B	R10 000 000	R 0
Schedule (TA)	6B	R 300 000	R 0

Should you have any queries please do not hesitate to contact the NDP Projects Manager, within 7 working days.

Yours sincerely

Collins Sekele
Chief Director: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme
Date: 19 October 2021

By fax to Municipal Manager, CFO and by email to NDPG Coordinator



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001,
Enquiries: Sello Mashaba Tel: (012) 315 5183 Fax: (012) 395 6553 email: sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za

Ref No: NC091/16

Mr G Akharwaray
The Municipal Manager
Sol Plaatje Municipality
PRIVATE BAG X 5030
KIMBERLEY
8300

Dear Mr Akharwaray

APPLICATION FOR ROLL OVER OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2020/21 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 26 August 2021 refers.

Your request to roll over the unspent amount of **R5 million** into the 2021/22 financial year by your municipality is not approved in terms of 22(2) of the 2020 Division of Revenue Second Amendment Act, (Act No. 20 of 2020) (DoRSAA). The rejection is with respect to the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG).

The National Treasury in assessing your roll over request used the criteria set out in Circular No. 108 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No.56 of 2003) as a guide for the consideration of the roll over submission by your municipality.

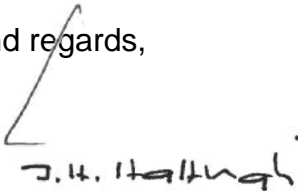
The decision to reject your roll over request is based on the following reason:

- The rollover request for NDPG is not recommended by the NDP Unit within the National Treasury. According to the Transferring Officer, the municipality has sufficient allocation in the 2021/22 financial year to continue with the project.

Your municipality is reminded that the Municipal Council does not have the legal authority to decide on the use of Conditional Grant transfers from National Government outside of the legal framework set out in the annual Division of Revenue Act and its various gazettes.

This process only covers the 2020 DoRA allocated amounts.

Kind regards,

pp 

MALIJENG NGQALENI

DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Date: 18 October 2021

CC: Office of the Auditor-General



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 406 9055 • www.treasury.gov.za

FROM: Mr S Mashaba, Tel: 012 315 5183, Email:sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za

Ref No: NC091/16

Mr G Akharwaray
The Municipal Manager
Sol Plaatje Municipality
PRIVATE BAG X 5030
KIMBERLEY
8300

Dear Mr Akharwaray

REPAYMENT OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2020/21 FINANCIAL YEAR

The National Treasury has finalised the unspent conditional grant process for the 2020/21 financial year and has determined the unspent amount to be repaid to the National Revenue Fund (NRF).

National Treasury utilises the 2021 pre-audited AFS to update the unspent conditional grants dataset for the 2020/21 financial year. Please note that in the absence of the AFS, National Treasury used the Section 71 report for the fourth quarter of 2020/21 to determine the amount to be surrendered to the NRF.

In the case of your municipality, National Treasury concluded that an amount of **R5.3 million** remains unspent and should be repaid to the NRF. The unspent amount is in respect of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (R5 million) and the Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (R280 thousand).

Kindly ensure that the unspent amount stipulated above should be paid into the following bank account on or before 19 November 2021:

Account holder	National Treasury
Bank	ABSA
Branch code	632005
Account No.	405 236 8632
Reference	Municipal demarcation code and name (E.g. EC144 Gariep)

The proof of payment must be faxed to (012) 315-5958 or (012) 315-5190 or be e-mailed to Ms. [Drienkie Scholtz at Drienkie.Scholtz@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Drienkie.Scholtz@treasury.gov.za) and Mr Sello Mashaba at Sello.Mashaba@treasury.gov.za.



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

2 of 2

Should the municipality fail to return the unspent conditional grants to the National Revenue Fund or comply with section 22(1) of the of the 2020 Division of Revenue Second Amendment Act, (Act No. 20 of 2020) (DoRSAA). National Treasury will offset the entire unspent amount from the municipality's 07 December 2021 equitable share installment available to your municipality in terms of section 22(4) of the 2020 DoRA.

Please note that in terms of section 22(4) of DoRA, the municipality has 14 days upon receipt of this letter to propose an alternative repayment arrangement for the unspent conditional grants to be paid into the National Revenue Fund which lapses on 22 November 2021.

Kind regards,

pp 

MALIJENG NGQALENI

DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

DATE: 10 November 2021

CC: Office of the Auditor-General



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 406 9055 • www.treasury.gov.za

FROM: Mr S Mashaba, Tel: 012 315 5183, Email:sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za

Ref No: NC091/16

Mr G Akharwaray
The Municipal Manager
Sol Plaatje Municipality
PRIVATE BAG X 5030
KIMBERLEY
8300

Dear Mr Akharwaray

STOPPING OF FUNDS DUE TO UNDER PERFORMANCE ON THE 2021/22 NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT AND INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT

In a letter to your municipality dated 19 October 2021 and meeting held on 06 October 2021 followed by email dated 20 October 2021, the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme (NDPP) and Department of Minerals and Energy (DMRE) proposed that a portion of your 2021/22 allocation to your municipality in respect of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) and Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) gazetted in the 2021 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) (Act No. 9 of 2021) be stopped due to under performance. This letter serves as formal notification by National Treasury of the intention to stop the above-mentioned allocation in terms of Sections 18 and 38 of the 2021 DoRA and the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) respectively.

Acting on the above and other information received during the consultation process between yourselves and officials from the NDPP and DMRE, National Treasury hereby informs you of the intention to stop an amount of **R10 million** and **R30 million** from your original 2021/22 allocation of R10 million and R66.5 million for NDPG and INEP respectively in terms of Section 18 of the 2021 DoRA. This decision will not in any way affect future allocations to your municipality.



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

2 of 2

Please be advised that in terms of Section 38 (2)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) you are required to submit a written representation to National Treasury regarding the proposed stopping of the above allocation within seven days upon receipt of this letter.

Kind regards,

pp

J. H. Mkhungu

MALIENG NGQALENI

DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

DATE: 02 February 2022

CC: Office of the Auditor-Genera